

REGISTERED No. D-481

The Gazette of India



EXTRAORDINARY

PART I—Section 1

PUBLISHED BY AUTHORITY

No. 101] NEW DELHI, FRIDAY, DECEMBER 15, 1950

SUBJECT:— Principles governing the further issue of Import Licences for January-June 1951.

I. GENERAL

No. 150-1.T.C. (P.N.)/50.—1. The following further decisions made by the Government of India governing the issue of licences for imports of goods falling under Parts I (excluding items licensed by the Steel Import Controller), II, III, IV and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule for the Licensing period January-June 1951 are hereby published for general information. These decisions apply to articles which were not licensable under the Long Term Licensing Scheme announced in paragraph 2 of Public Notice No.14-ITC (P.N.)/50 dated the 15th June 1950. Applicants are requested to study the terms of this Public Notice carefully, as this will enable them to make applications in such a way as to secure the best possible chance of acceptance, and to secure licences with the minimum amount of difficulty both to themselves and to the licensing authorities.

These decisions do not affect goods falling under the Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant Licensing Schemes, applications for the Import of which will continue to be dealt with in accordance with the procedure already prescribed, the provisions of which are now reproduced in consolidated form in Appendix 'A'. It should however be noted that even in regard to applications under the Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant Licensing Schemes, the provisions of paragraphs 15 and 16 relating to Income Tax Verification Certificates and the levy of fees will apply.

2. *Licensing Areas.*- For purposes of this Public Notice, the countries of the world will be grouped into the following Licensing Areas:-

A. *Dollar Area.*

- (i) U.S.A. and any territory under the sovereignty of the U.S.A.
- (ii) Canada (including Newfoundland).
- (iii) Other American Account countries, consisting of Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Columbia, Costa Rica, Cuba, the Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Liberia.

B. *Hard Currency Area.*

Japan.

C. *Soft Currency Area.*

All other countries excepting Pakistan and the Union of South Africa.

D. Pakistan.

E. The Union of South Africa.

3. *Types of Licences which will be issued.*- Whereas in the past licences have been issued to cover imports from the specific countries mentioned by the applicant in his application, it has now been decided that, as far as possible, licences will be issued to cover Licensing Areas rather than specific countries. It has also been decided that any licence which is valid to cover imports from the Dollar Area, will be made valid to cover the Hard and/ or Soft Currency Areas also. As a result of these decisions, the licences issued will be of the following four main types:-

- (a) *General Licences* which will be valid for the import of the goods mentioned therein from any country or countries included in the Dollar, Hard and/ or Soft Currency Areas as defined in paragraph 2 above,
- (b) *Licences for Japan* which will cover imports from Japan only,
- (c) *Soft Currency Licences* which will be valid for the import of the goods mentioned therein from any country or countries in the Soft Currency Area as defined in paragraph 2 above, and

- (d) *Specific Licences* which will be valid only for the country mentioned therein. Such licences will be issuable, for example, when a Trade Agreement has been concluded with the country in question, and the article concerned is included under the Trade Agreement, but is not licensable from the rest of that Licensing Area in which the country in question is included.

4. *Classification of Applicants.*—Import Licences will be granted to the following three classes of applicants:—

- (a) *Established Importers* who will be allotted quotas of licences based on their past imports,
- (b) *Actual Users* of goods required as raw materials or accessories for use in industrial concerns, who will be granted licences on the basis of their current requirements, and
- (c) *New-comers*, that is, those who are dealing in the line of goods which they seek to import, or in a line of goods allied thereto, but nevertheless do not qualify as established importers or actual users.

The basis on which licences will be granted to each of these classes of applicants is more fully explained in Sections II, III and IV of this Public Notice below.

5. *Import from the Dollar Area, Japan and the Soft Currency Area.*—Appendices 'B' and 'C' attached to this Public Notice show, in tabular form, the licensing policy which will be adopted for the issue of General Licences, licences for Japan and Soft Currency Licences in the case of articles to which the Long Term Licensing Scheme, announced in paragraph 2 of Public Notice No. 14-ITC(PN)/50 dated 15th June, 1950, did not apply. Appendix 'B' relates to the licensing of Non-ferrous Metals, and is to be read with the Special Procedure prescribed in connection with imports of these commodities in paragraphs 58 to 61 below. Appendix 'C' relates to all other commodities and shows *inter alia* in the case of each type of licence for each particular item:—

- (a) Whether licences will be granted to established importers, actual users and/or new-comers,
- (b) the percentage of past imports upon which the quotas allotted to established importers will be calculated,
- (c) the number of months' requirements which will be licensed in favour of actual users,
- (d) whether it is included in the Long Term Licensing Scheme,

- (e) whether the item falls under Open General Licence and if so the number of the Open General Licence in question. Articles falling under an Open General Licence can be imported freely without having to be covered by a special licence in each case. Copies of all Open General Licences at present in force are included in Appendix 'D' to this Public Notice for ready reference.

Except as indicated in paragraph 42 below, no further applications for licences for goods falling under the Long Term Licensing Scheme will be entertained, as the last dates fixed in that behalf in Public Notice No. 14-ITC (BN)/50, dated 15th June, 1950, have now expired.

6. *Ad hoc Licensing*.— In certain cases it has been found impracticable to lay down in advance any particular percentage of past imports on the basis of which licences will be granted to established importers, or any particular number of months' requirements which will be covered by licences issued to actual users. In such cases, applications have to be considered *ad hoc* on their merits after they have been received, and very often the various Ministries of Government which are concerned in the matter, or are capable of affording advice of a technical nature, have to be consulted. Cases in which such *ad hoc* licensing will be resorted to, whether in respect of established importers, actual users and/or new-comers, have been clearly indicated in Appendix 'C'. Whilst no precise indication can be given in advance of all considerations which will be taken into account in deciding to what extent licences should issue in such cases it may be stated that the overriding consideration will always be the availability of foreign exchange. Preference will also generally be given to applications covering goods required by actual users, or by importers in respect of specific orders placed by actual users, for purposes connected with industrial production. Licences will not be issued for goods when these or suitable substitutes thereof are available in reasonable quantity from indigenous sources or from stocks in the country. Requests for import licences from dollar and hard currency countries will need the further justification that the article to be imported or a suitable substitute therefor is not available from soft currency countries.

7. *Imports from Czechoslovakia, Western Germany and Indonesia*.— Whilst the paragraph 5 above indicated the licensing policy which will be followed in respect of the Soft Currency Area generally, the position regarding imports from Czechoslovakia, Western Germany and Indonesia differs slightly from that obtaining in respect of other Soft Currency countries,

as India has special Trade Agreements with these three countries. The articles which may be imported into India under those Trade Agreements are listed in Appendix 'E' to this Public Notice. Where any such article is licensable from Soft Currency countries generally, imports from Czechoslovakia, Western Germany, or Indonesia as the case may be, will not be licensed under any special procedure, and applications in that behalf may be made in the ordinary way by established importers, actual users and/or newcomers, as laid down in Appendix 'C'. As the ceiling for imports from the Soft Currency Area as a whole generally exceed the figures in the Trade Agreements, it is upto the applicants to apply for imports of the article from either of the Trade Agreement countries, or from other soft currency countries, as they desire. The inclusion of an article in a trade agreement will not give an established importer any claim to import that article from the country concerned in excess of his quota based on past imports. In some cases, however, articles are included in the Trade Agreements which are not generally licensable from the Soft Currency Area. These will nevertheless be licensable from Czechoslovakia, Western Germany or Indonesia as the case may be, and it is indicated against such articles in Appendix 'C' whether they are licensable from these countries to established importers, actual users and/or newcomers and what percentage of previous imports or proportion of certified requirements will be licensed.

8. *Imports from Pakistan.* - No licences will be granted for imports from Pakistan until further instructions.

9. *Imports from the Union of South Africa.* - No licences will be granted for imports from the Union of South Africa.

10. *Procurement of licences in advance of shipment of goods.* - Importers are advised, in their own interest, not to make any firm commitment with foreign suppliers or arrange for the shipment of any licensable goods, without first obtaining the necessary import licence. In the case of licensable goods the test will be whether the goods are covered by a licence valid on the date of shipment. Unauthorised imports are liable to be severely penalised *vide* Press Note issued by the Government of India on 16th July 1948 (Appendix 'F').

11. *Authorities to whom applications should be made.* - The authorities to whom applications should be directed have been indicated in Appendix 'G' to this Public Notice. Applicants are advised to study Appendix 'G' very carefully before making their applications so as to make sure that applications are directed to the appropriate authority.

12. *One application only for the same commodity from the same licensing area.* - A firm or an individual cannot ordinarily put in more than one application for goods falling

under the same Serial Number of the Import Trade Control Schedule from each licensing area except where otherwise specified in any of the appendices to this Public Notice whether the applicant is an established importer, an actual user or a newcomer or falls in more than one of these categories. Where however for the purposes of licensing, a Serial Number has been split into two or more sub-items, and a separate set of licensing instructions has been laid down in respect of each sub-item, a separate application should be submitted for each sub-item. Serious notice will be taken if any applicant infringes this rule. This does not, however, apply to machinery items where more than one application becomes necessary for unavoidable reasons or to raw materials required by an industrial actual user. In such cases the reference of the earlier applications should be given. However, there is no objection to a batch of applications being made simultaneously giving cross-references in each to the other applications.

13. Applications for imports under more than one type of licence or at different ports.- Where the goods are to be imported under more than one type of licence, separate applications should be made in respect of each such licence. Where the goods are to be imported at more than one port, the value of goods desired to be imported at each port should be given separately.

14. Form of Applications.- Applications for import licences should ordinarily be made in the forms prescribed in Appendices 'H', 'J' and 'K', according as the applicant is an established importer, an actual user or a new-comer. Separate application forms have however been prescribed for the following categories of goods:-

- (a) Raw Materials for the Industries mentioned in paragraph 42 below. The appropriate application form for these goods is given in Appendix 'L'.
- (b) Capital Goods and Heavy Electrical Plant, the application form for which is given in Appendix 'M'.

All the information required in the appropriate application form should be accurately furnished. Any application which is not made in the prescribed form and manner or which does not furnish all the relevant information required in this form is liable to be summarily rejected. Applicants are requested to send each application separately with relevant documents by Registered Post Acknowledgment Due. Applications sent to an incorrect authority cannot be considered to have been validly submitted.

15. Income-tax Verification Certificates.- The Government of India's decisions on the continuance of the Income-tax Verification Scheme and the procedure to be adopted for submission of applications for allotment of Income-tax Registration Numbers and specific Exemption Numbers have been published in the form of a Public Notice which will be found in Appendix 'N'. Particular attention is drawn to the decision that Registration and Exemption Numbers will in future be valid for the licensing period in which the relevant Income-tax Verification Certificate was issued and the two succeeding licensing periods, instead of only one succeeding period as was previously the case. Attention is also drawn to the fact that no applications for any of the items (including those for Capital Goods, Heavy Electrical Plant, Non-ferrous metals and uncontrolled categories of Iron and Steel) under the licensing control of the Chief Controller of Imports and his officers at the ports will be considered unless the registration number or the specific exemption number is furnished in the relevant column of the application for an import licence.

16. Levy of Fees.- In accordance with Section 4-A of the Import and Export (Control) Act 1947 (XVIII of 1947), a fee must ordinarily be paid in respect of any application made for an import licence. The scale of fees payable has been prescribed in the Commerce Ministry's Notification No. 39-ITC/49, dated the 31st December 1949. No application will be entertained which is not accompanied by a Treasury Receipt in proof of the payment of the requisite fee into a Government Treasury under the aforesaid Notification. The fees once received cannot be refunded under any circumstances. Attention in this connection is also invited to the Commerce Ministry's Notification No. 40 ITC/49, dated the 31st December 1949. The Notifications referred to in this paragraph are reproduced under Appendix 'P' to this Public Notice.

17. Last dates for receiving applications.- No application which is otherwise made in accordance with the terms of this Public Notice will be entertained, unless it reaches the appropriate licensing authority before a certain specified date. The date will differ according as the applicant is an established importer, an actual user or a new-comer. The dates specified are as follows:-

Established Importers	28th February 1951.
Actual Users	31st March 1951.
New-comers	31st January 1951.

Attention is invited in this connection to the contents of paragraphs 35, 46, 57, 61 and 65 below.

18. Periods of validity of licences.- Licences issued in accordance with this Public Notice will ordinarily be valid for a period of six months from the date of issue. In the following cases, however, licences will be valid for twelve months from the date of issue:-

- (a) Licences issued for articles mentioned in Appendix 'Q' and
- (b) Licences issued for raw materials required for certain industries under the procedure mentioned in paragraphs 42 to 44 below.

The period of validity of each licence will be specified on it. A period of 15 days grace in respect of licences will be generally allowed, unless otherwise notified, for the purpose of facilitating shipments; but it should be noted that this cannot be claimed as a right. Further, no letter of credit can be opened against a licence during the period of grace immediately following its expiry.

Notwithstanding anything contained in paragraph 23 of Public Notice No. 14-LTC(RN)/50 dated the 15th June 1950, any licences which may issue after 1st January 1951 in response to an application which has been duly submitted under the Long Term Licensing Scheme laid down in that Public Notice, will be valid for six months or twelve months as the case may be from the date of issue, and not from 1st January 1951.

19. Limiting factor:- Importers should note that unless otherwise specified the c.i.f. value shown on the licence will be the limiting factor for purposes of clearance of goods from the Customs. Orders should be so placed and adjusted that the c.i.f. value of the goods on arrival does not exceed that shown in the licence.

20. Licences not transferable.- Importers should note that licences are not transferable except under a letter of authority obtained from the licensing authorities concerned, and any person selling the licence or violating any of the conditions subject to which a licence is given is liable to prosecution and may also be debarred from obtaining further licences.

21. Letters of Authority.- Where the licence-holder or applicant for a licence, desires that the licence (if granted) shall be used on his behalf by another party, he may in certain circumstances apply to the licensing authority for a "Letter of Authority" authorising the other party so as to use his licence. Such letters of authority will be granted:-

- (a) to actual users on demand. They will be given automatically with the licence, in favour of any firm mentioned in clauses 12(b)

and B(b) of Applications in the forms given in Appendices 'J' and 'L' respectively, and otherwise freely on demand by the applicant or licence-holder, and

- (b) in the case of established importers and newcomers, in accordance with Public Notice No. 51-ITC(EN)/50 dated 10th July 1950, a copy of which is given in Appendix 'R'.

22. Procedure to be followed by applicants when sending reminders to Licensing authorities. - Should it become necessary for importers to send additional correspondence, in the shape of reminders or otherwise, after the submission of an application, they are advised in their own interest to quote the reference number and date of their application, the description of articles desired to be imported and such other particulars as may assist the Licensing Authority in identifying and locating previous papers. The reference number and date of any communication received from the licensing authority in connection with the same application should receive particular mention.

II. ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

23. Issue of licences to Established Importers on the basis of past imports. - As indicated in paragraph 4 of this Public Notice, licences of certain types will be granted for certain commodities under quotas of licences based on the past imports of the applicant. The items which will be licensed in this way, and the types of licences which will be issuable to cover them, have been clearly indicated in Section I and the relevant Appendices.

24. Basic Periods. - Where licences are to be granted to established importers in this way, imports of articles falling under the same Serial Number (or under the same sub-item where a Serial Number has been divided for licensing purpose in the manner indicated in paragraph 12 above) of the Import Trade Control Schedule during any one complete financial year between 1937-38 and 1949-50, both years inclusive, will (except where otherwise specified) be taken into account to serve as the basis for the calculation of the relevant quota of licences. It has, however, been decided that, unless otherwise stated, no imports made before 1st April 1945 will be taken into account for the calculation of quotas unless evidence of such imports has already been adduced and accepted as the basis for a quota in any previous licensing period. For the purposes of this paragraph, imports made under licences granted to newcomers in accordance with the licensing policies announced in respect of the licensing periods July-December 1949 and

January-June 1950 will be deemed to be imports made in the financial year 1949-50, even if they were in fact made after 31st March 1950.

25. Classes of imports made in the basic year which will not be counted as basic imports.- Imports of the following nature, however, will not be taken into account in calculating quotas even if they have been made in one of the above financial years:-

- (a) Imports made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations (i.e. without a valid import licence where such a licence was required),
- (b) Imports made by the applicant under a letter of authority authorising him to import goods under a licence granted to another party, and
- (c) Imports made under licences granted against the orders of the D.G.I. & S. or of the Government Railways.

26. Determination of date of import in connection with past imports.- In determining whether a previous import falls in any particular financial year for purposes of the preceding paragraph the following dates will be considered to be the date of importation:-

- (a) In the case of goods cleared for home consumption, the date given in the oval stamp affixed to the relevant Bill of Entry,
- (b) in the case of goods bonded on arrival and subsequently cleared from bond for home consumption, the date of the bond, and
- (c) in the case of postal parcels, the date assigned to the way bill by the Post Office.

27. Source from which imports must have been made in the Basic Period to give rise to Quotas of Licences of each Type.- In calculating the quota of each type of licence for which an applicant is eligible for imports of any particular goods, all the past imports made by him in the basic period chosen by him irrespective of the source from which they came, will not necessarily be taken into account. In certain cases past imports from certain sources only will be taken into account, and imports from other sources will be omitted. The following principles have been laid down in this connection:-

- (1) In calculating quotas of General Licences for the import of articles falling under any particular item of the Import Trade Control Schedule, past

imports of articles falling under the same item or sub-item of the Schedule from the Dollar Area alone will be taken into account.

- (ii) Except where otherwise stated, quotas for imports from Japan will be calculated only on the basis of past imports from Japan, and the licences issued against the quota will be valid for imports only from Japan.
- (iii) In cases where articles are allowed to be imported from the Soft Currency Area only, basic year imports from all countries except Pakistan and Afghanistan will be taken into account in calculating the quota. Only one basic year may be chosen in this behalf. It is not admissible, for example, to have a Soft Currency Area Quota based on imports from the U.S.A. in 1946-47 and imports from the United Kingdom in 1947-48.
- (iv) In the case of goods for which Soft Currency licences are issuable to established importers but for which (a) General Licences and/or (b) Licences for Japan are also issuable, past imports from all sources excluding (a) the Dollar Area and/or (b) Japan, as the case may be, and Pakistan and Afghanistan, will be taken into account in calculating the relevant quotas.

28. *Calculation of Quotas* - The quotas will be calculated as follows:- The licensing authority will first determine the "basic imports" of the applicant, that is, the c.i.f. value of the imports made by him of goods falling under the same serial number (or under the same sub-item where a serial number has been divided for licensing purpose in the manner indicated in paragraph 12 read with the entries in Appendix 'C' of the Import Trade Control Schedule.-

- (a) in the basic period chosen by him in accordance with paragraph 24 above, (excluding those mentioned in paragraph 25 above) and
- (b) from the proper sources as indicated in the preceding paragraph.

These basic imports, which correspond to the imports made in a full year, will then be halved in order to obtain the corresponding figure for a six-monthly period. To the basic imports as so halved, will be applied the relevant percentage indicated in Section I of this Public Notice and the Appendices referred to therein. The result will give the quota for which the applicant will be eligible. *Example:-* If the quota percentage is 75 per cent and the basic imports work out to Rs. 40,000, then the quota will work out to

$$\frac{40,000}{2} \times \frac{75}{100} = \text{Rs. } 15,000$$

and licence will be issued accordingly to the extent of Rs. 15,000.

29. *Minimum value of quota licences* - No quota licences will however be granted in cases where the quota found admissible on calculation is less than Rs. 500 except where otherwise stated. Where the quota found admissible on calculation lies between Rs. 500/- and Rs. 1,000/- a licence for Rs. 1,000/- will be given.

30. *Authorities to whom application should be made by established importers*.- Applications for licences should be made by established importers to the authorities indicated in paragraph 11 above, read with Appendix 'G'.

31. *Form of application to be used by Established Importers*.- Persons applying for licences as established importers on the basis of past imports should apply in the form given in Appendix 'H' as indicated in paragraph 14 above. It is essential that such applications should be accompanied by a statement of the basic imports upon which the claim to a quota is made, and this should be supported by:-

- (i) The quota certificate issued by the Licensing authority concerned during any of the periods July-December 1948, January-June 1949, July-December 1949, January-June 1950 or July-December 1950 unless the applicant desired that the basic year imports be re-calculated and re-fixed,
- (ii) Triplicate copies of the Customs Bills of Entry for Home Consumption, or, in the case of goods bonded on arrival, triplicate copies of the Bills of Entry for Bond. In the case of duty-free goods imported at any Port, or of goods of any kind imported at Calcutta, the Exchange Control Copies of the Bills of Entry will be accepted instead of the Triplicate Copies. The relevant invoices should accompany the Bills of Entry.
- (iii) Postal Declaration forms or Customs duty receipts with relevant invoices and Bank Drafts, or
- (iv) A certificate by a Chartered Accountant certifying, in the form given in Appendix 'S' the total c.i.f. value of the imports made by the applicant in the particular year.

It will be open to the licensing authority concerned to call for original Bills of Entry in any particular instance in lieu of the acceptance of the evidence of the quota certificate or the certificate given by the Chartered Accountant. In the case of quota certificates originally issued to the displaced persons by the Chief Controller of Imports for goods originally licensed by him but now licensable at the Ports, the certificates in question must have been produced before the Chief Controller of Imports, verified by him, and transmitted by him to the Ports, at some time since the transfer of licensing of the goods in question, before they will be accepted by the licensing authorities at the Ports.

32. Production of Exchange Control Copies of Bills of Entry in support of past imports in certain cases where Triplicate Copies are normally required It may happen that in certain cases where imports of dutiable goods have been made at Ports other than Calcutta, the importers are unable to produce the Customs copy of the Bill of Entry but can produce the Exchange Control Copy thereof. This cannot ordinarily be accepted. But with a view to enabling the importer to obtain a licence on the support of the Exchange Control Copy in cases of necessity and with a view to preventing his obtaining two licences— one on the Customs Bill of Entry and the other on the basis of the Exchange Control Copy, it has been decided that the importer concerned may give an affidavit declaring:-

- (i) why the customs copy of the Bill of Entry cannot be produced;
- (ii) that the customs copy has not already been produced for getting a licence for the same goods to the same authority or to any other authority for some other goods; and
- (iii) that the customs copy of the Bill of Entry in question will not be produced in future to obtain a licence for the same goods to the same authority or to any other authority.

On receipt of the affidavit, the licensing authority may in his discretion accept the Exchange Control Copy of the Bill of Entry as evidence for purposes of verifying the past imports.

33. Special Arrangements in respect of Displaced persons and Firms.— It has been decided to continue to make special arrangements to enable those who made imports through Karachi and Chittagong, before 15th August 1947, but who are now resident in India, to obtain licences as established importers on the basis of past imports through Karachi and Chittagong if they so desire. These arrangements however will apply only in the case of goods which according to the Policy indicated in Section I of this Public Notice, are now to be licensed to established importers on the basis of past imports.

34. *Nature of arrangements made in respect of Displaced persons and Firms.*— The arrangements made in respect of such displaced persons and firms will be as follows:—

- (a) They should follow the procedure laid down in this Section for applications by established importers except to the extent indicated in the following clauses.
- (b) In support of their statements of basic imports they may produce any of the documents mentioned in items (ii), (iii) & (iv) of paragraph 31 above. Any such documents will be retained permanently by the licensing authority who will however on request, issue a quota certificate in respect of the quota to which the documents may give rise.
- (c) Alternatively they may produce Quota Certificates. In respect of Part IV and Part V goods, they may produce Quota Certificates issued by the Chief Controller of Imports for the periods July-December 1948, January-June 1949, July-December 1949, or January-June 1950. In the case of certificates for July-December 1948, January-June 1949, July-December 1949 and January-June 1950, which have not been endorsed for use in subsequent periods upto date, a satisfactory explanation must be given as to why no application for a later period was made. Except where the Chief Controller has previously verified the certificate and forwarded it to the Port authorities, applications for Part IV and Part V goods, supported by the Chief Controller's certificates, should be directed to the Chief Controller of Imports, and the Chief Controller of Imports after verifying the certificate, will forward the application and certificate to the appropriate licensing authority mentioned in clause (e) below for disposal under advice to the applicant.
- (d) All applicants must give their Refugee Registration Number or Camp Commandant's certificate or an attested affidavit to show that they were actual residents of areas now included in Pakistan.
- (e) Except as provided for in (c) above, all applications for quotas for goods included in Parts IV and V of the I.T.C. Schedule based on past imports through Karachi should be made to the Import Trade Controller at Bombay, and all those based on past imports made through Chittagong

should be made to the Import Trade Controller at Calcutta. The Import Trade Controllers concerned will dispose of the applications after examining the documents produced. Applications for goods falling under other Parts of the Schedule should be addressed to the usual licensing authority.

- (f) No applicant may make an application for imports of the same goods from the same licensing area on the basis of past imports made through ports now in Pakistan in one basic year as well as on the basis of past imports made through ports now in India in another basic year. Any firm found to have contravened this rule will be liable to forfeit all claims to receive any licences in future.

35. *Last date for receiving applications* - As indicated in paragraph 17 above, the last date for receiving applications for licences from established importers will be 28th February 1961. No such application received for licences admissible under the terms of this Public Notice will be entertained if received after that date.

III. ACTUAL USERS

36. *Issue of licences to actual users on the basis of current requirements* - As indicated in paragraph 4 of this Public Notice, licences of certain types will be issued for certain commodities in favour of those who will use them as raw materials or accessories in industrial production. The items which will be licensed in this way, and the types of licences which will be issuable to cover them have been clearly indicated in Section I above and the relevant appendices.

37. *Basis of Licensing* - Where licences are to be granted to actual users in this way they will normally be granted on the basis of certificates of their actual requirements given by -

- (a) The Director General of Industries and Supplies
- (b) The Director of Industries of State in which the factory is situated, or
- (c) in the case of Textile Mills only, the Textile Commissioner.

The number of months' requirements, as so certified, which will be licensed, has been indicated in Section I above and in the relevant appendices, and in particular in Appendix 'C'. It should be understood that in cases where Appendix 'C' shows that actual users will be granted licences of more than one type for imports

of the same commodity, they will not be granted more than six months' requirements in the aggregate under all the licences admissible to them. Where it is indicated in Appendix 'C' that less than six months' requirements will be licensed, applications for quantities upto six months' requirements will nevertheless be considered on an *ad hoc* basis if it can be shown that the particular goods required are obtainable only in the licensing Area mentioned in the application.

38. Form and Manner of application - Except in respect of applications for imports of raw materials for the industries specified in paragraph 42 below, for which special arrangements have been made as hereinafter described, applications from actual users should be submitted in the form given in Appendix 'J'. If they can conveniently do so, however, applicants should make out their applications on yellow paper, as this will facilitate early consideration thereof. Applicants should also be particularly careful to specify clearly their estimated and past consumption of the article concerned as required in clause No.9 of the form contained in Appendix 'J'.

39. Certificates as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements - All applications from actual users should be accompanied by a certificate, signed by one of the authorities mentioned in paragraph 37 above, and stating the applicant's manufacturing capacity and his actual requirements of the article concerned for a specified period. Such certificates should be made out in the form included in Appendix 'I'. Where applicants have received actual user licences in the previous half year, and apply again to the same licensing authority for actual user licences for the same commodity in accordance with the provisions of this Public Notice, they need not send a fresh certificate, but may enclose a copy of the certificate on the basis of which the previous licence was granted, or may refer to the previous application with which the original certificate was sent.

40. Authorities to whom applications should be made by actual users - Except in respect of applications made in accordance with the special procedure prescribed in paragraphs 42 to 45 below for imports of raw materials for the industries specified therein, applications for licences should be made by actual users to the authorities indicated in paragraph 11 above read with Appendix 'G'. Where it is specified in that Appendix that applications should be made to the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, the application should be directed to the Import Trade Controller at Calcutta, Bombay or Madras according to whether the factory concerned is situated in Area A, Area B or Area C respectively as shown in Appendix 'U' attached to this Public Notice. Where, however, the factory concerned is situated in Travancore-Cochin, Saurashtra or Kutch, and the goods are included in Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule,

the applications should be directed to the Import Trade Control Authorities in the State concerned.

41. *Specialised items or other items essentially required for the maintenance of Industrial Production* - Notwithstanding anything contained in the previous paragraphs of this section, applications will also be entertained from actual users for highly specialised items or other items essentially required for the maintenance of production in Industrial concerns even though they may not be shown as licensable to actual users in Appendix 'C' or elsewhere, provided that satisfactory evidence supported, where appropriate, by a certificate from one of the authorities mentioned in the paragraph above, is produced to show -

- (a) that the goods are in fact essentially required for the maintenance of Industrial Production,
- (b) that neither they nor a suitable substitute for them can be obtained in India, either from indigenous production, by purchase from other classes of importers or from stocks of previously imported goods, and
- (c) that if the goods are required from the Dollar or Hard Currency Areas, neither they nor a substitute for them is obtainable from the Soft Currency Area.

Applications submitted in accordance with this paragraph should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports through the Licensing Authority specified in paragraph 40 above.

42. *Applications for imports of raw materials for certain industries* - Special arrangements have also been made in respect of applications for raw materials (other than machinery items required for replacement purposes, goods licensed by the Steel Import Controller under Part I of the Import Trade Control Schedule and goods contained in Part VI of the Schedule) required for their own use by manufacturers engaged in the manufacture of the following articles, provided that the manufacturing process includes the making of some essential components in India, and does not merely amount to the assembly of imported components -

- (1) Tyres.
- (2) Electric Lamps.
- (3) Fans.
- (4) Radios.
- (5) Cycles.
- (6) Batteries.
- (7) Electric Motors.

- (8) Electric Transformers.
- (9) Electric Wires and Cables
- (10) Electrical Measuring Instruments and Meters.
- (11) Control Gear and Switch Gear.
- (12) Lighting and Wiring Accessories and Fittings.
- (13) Domestic Appliances.
- (14) Clocks.

Applications in this behalf have already been invited for the period January-June 1951, *vide* Public Notice No.47-ITC (P.N.)/50 dated the 4th July 1950 but those who may not already have made use of this facility will be permitted to apply in this behalf not later than the date prescribed in paragraph 46 below.

43. *Form and manner of application for raw materials for Industries mentioned in paragraph 42 above.*- Those applying for licences for raw materials under the special arrangements mentioned in the previous paragraph may submit a consolidated application for each licensing area of supply to cover all their requirements of the raw materials concerned from the licensing area in question. Such an application should be made out in the form contained in Appendix 'L' to this Public Notice which should preferably be made out on blue paper, as this will facilitate early consideration thereof. It should be accompanied by a detailed list of the articles required, showing the value of each, and the total value of all of them.

44. *Certificates as to manufacturing capacity and actual requirements in respect of applications for Raw Materials for Industries mentioned in paragraph 42 above.*- Applications made under the special arrangements mentioned in paragraph 42 above must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements as in the case of other actual user applications. In the case of factories which are assisted by the Director General of Industries and Supplies, such certificate must be signed by the Director General of Industries and Supplies and certificates signed by the State Director of Industries will not be accepted. In all other cases, the certificates of State Directors of Industries will alone be accepted.

45. *Authority to whom applications should be made for raw materials under special arrangements described in paragraph 42 above.*- All applications made in accordance with the special arrangements mentioned in paragraph 42 above, should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports, and not to any other licensing authority.

46. *Last day for receiving applications.*- As stated in paragraph 17 above, applications for licences submitted

by actual users in accordance with the terms of this Section of this Public Notice will be received up to 31st March 1951. No application received after that date will be entertained unless clear evidence is submitted, preferably supported by the certificate of the State Director of Industries of the State in which the factory is situated, to show that a break-down in production will otherwise take place.

47. *Conditions subject to which licences will be granted to actual users.* - Licences granted to actual users of raw materials and accessories in accordance with the terms of this section of this Public Notice will be issued with the following conditions endorsed upon them:-

"This licence is issued subject to the conditions that the goods will be utilised only for consumption as materials or accessories in the licence-holder's factory, and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be utilised by any other party."

48. *Penalty for breach of conditions prescribed in previous paragraph.* - If any holder of a licence which has been issued subject to the above conditions is found to have infringed those conditions, he will be liable to be permanently debarred from obtaining any licences in future.

IV. NEW-COMERS

49. *Issue of licences to Newcomers.* - As indicated in paragraph 4 of this Public Notice, Newcomers are those who are dealing in the line of goods which they seek to import, or in a line of goods allied thereto, but nevertheless do not qualify as Established Importers or Actual Users. Attention is specifically invited to paragraph 24 of Section II from which it will be clear that certain persons who may have made imports only after 31st March 1950, will nevertheless be categorised as Established Importers. Such persons or firms should apply only as Established Importers and not as Newcomers.

50. *Basis of Licensing* - The basis upon which licences will be granted can only be decided after the actual applications made in respect of each serial number of the Import Trade Control Schedule for which newcomers' applications have been invited have been received and scrutinised. All that can be said in advance is that:-

- (a) no licence will be granted unless the Income-Tax Registration Certificate shows payment of Income-Tax to the extent of Rs. 500 or more in any one year, or, in the case of those exempt from producing such certificates, the Bank Certificate or Auditors' Certificate attached to the application shows that the minimum

amount of annual turnover of business done by the applicant was not less than Rs. 50,000/-, in either of the prescribed financial years, viz., 1948-49 and 1949-50 vide Appendices 'V' and 'W'.

- (b) except in the case of machinery items, where larger amounts may be justified, no licence will ordinarily issue for more than Rs. 25,000/- for articles falling under any one serial number of Import Trade Control Schedule.
- (c) in view of the limited amount of foreign exchange available for the issue of such licences, it may not be possible to grant licences to all applicants.

The decision of Government with regard to the grant of licences will be final.

51. Form and manner of application.- Applications from New-comers should be submitted in the form given in Appendix 'K'.

52. Bank Certificate.- All applications from new-comers should be accompanied either by a Bank Certificate in the form given in Appendix 'V', signed by a Bank with whom the applicants have an account, and who will be able to state the lines of business in which they are engaged and their approximate turnover in the relevant years, or by an Auditor's Certificate as prescribed in the next paragraph. Co-operative Societies may, if they so desire, submit certificates either in the form prescribed for Bank Certificates or in that prescribed for Auditor's Certificates, but signed by the Registrar or Assistant Registrar of Co-operative Societies in the State concerned. In cases where a firm wishes to attach a Bank Certificate to several applications for several items made under the terms of this Public Notice, they may attach the original copy with one, and certified true copies, with the others, quoting a reference to the application with which the original certificate has been attached. The copies of the Bank Certificate should be attested by any Gazetted Officer or Chartered Accountant.

53. Auditor's Certificates.- If the applicant so desires however, his application may be accompanied by an Auditor's Certificate in the form given in Appendix 'W', signed by a Chartered Accountant, and showing that the applicant is a dealer in the line of goods which he seeks to import, or in a line allied thereto, and giving his annual turnover in the line and/or lines concerned and his total business turnover in either of the prescribed financial years viz., 1948-49, or 1949-50. In this event, a Bank Certificate will not be required. In cases where a firm elects to attach an Auditors' Certificate to several applications for several items made under the terms of this Public Notice, they must secure separate certificates from the auditors in respect of each item, and must attach each certificate to its respective application.

54. *Auditors' Certificate alone to be accepted in future licensing periods.* - It is announced for general information that in distributing newcomers' licences in licensing periods subsequent to January/June 1951, Auditor's Certificates alone will be accepted, and the option of submitting Bank Certificates will be withdrawn. Those who are likely to be affected by this decision are, therefore, advised to maintain their account books and business records in such a way as to facilitate the preparation of Auditor's Certificates in the appropriate form.

55. *Applications by Branches of Firms.* - A Branch of a firm cannot apply as a newcomer when the head office is applying for a licence whether as an established importer or as a newcomer.

56. *Authorities to whom applications should be made by Newcomers.* - Applications for licences should be made by newcomers to the authorities indicated in paragraph 11 above, read with Appendix 'G'.

57. *Last date for receiving applications.* - As indicated in paragraph 17 above, the last date for receiving applications for licences from Newcomers will be 31st January 1951. No applications from Newcomers will be entertained if received after that date.

V. NON-FERROUS METALS

58. *Licensing Policy for Non-ferrous Metals.* - As indicated in paragraph 5 above, the licensing policy which will be adopted in respect of imports of Non-ferrous Metals, is contained in Appendix 'B' attached to this Public Notice. Where it has been indicated in that appendix that licences will be issued freely, applications will be entertained from all classes of applicants, established importers, actual users and newcomers. With regard to the latter class of applicants however, licences though granted on request, will not exceed Rs. 25,000/- in value.

59. *Form and manner of applications.* - Applications for licences for the import of Non-ferrous Metals should be made out in the appropriate Form given in Appendices 'H', 'J' and 'K' according as the applicant is an established importer, actual user, or newcomer, should be marked clearly with the words "NON-FERROUS METALS" in red ink, and should be addressed to:-

The Chief Controller of Imports,
(Metals Group)
'M' Block, Post Box No. 383,
NEW DELHI.

All subsequent correspondence should also be addressed as indicated above so as to secure prompt attention.

60. *Licences to be provisional in the first instance.-*

All licences granted for the import of Non-ferrous Metals will be issued on a provisional basis in the first instance. On the basis of provisional licences, orders can be placed and importers will be able to open letters of credit in favour of their foreign suppliers, but such licences will not be valid for the clearance of the goods from the Customs unless they are confirmed. These licences will be confirmed by the office of the Chief Controller of Imports on the importer's producing, along with the licence, copies of the orders placed and the original acceptance of the orders by the suppliers.

61. *Last date for receiving applications.-* No last date is prescribed for the receipt of applications for Non-ferrous Metals. Applications received at any time up to the announcement of the licensing policy for these goods for the next licensing period will be taken into consideration. Thereafter, applications will be considered in the light of the new policy then announced.

VI. SPECIAL PROCEDURES

62. *Stores ordered by the Director General of Industries and Supplies.-* Special arrangements have been made to deal with applications made by firms to cover goods in respect of which a contract has been placed with them by the Director General of Industries and Supplies. In such cases the applicant should obtain from the appropriate Director of Supplies a certificate showing *inter alia*:

- (a) The number and date of the contract.
- (b) Description of the goods.
- (c) Contractual value of the goods.
- (d) C.I.F. value of the goods.
- (e) Expected period of delivery.
- (f) Name of the indenter.

On receipt of the certificate the applicant should make out a single application, covering all goods falling under Part I (other than controlled categories of Iron and Steel), II, III, IV and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule, in the form prescribed for Established Importers *viz.*, that contained in Appendix 'H'. The words "ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS" at the head of the form should however be struck out and replaced by the words "D.G.I. & S. CONTRACTS" in red ink, and clause 7 of the form should also be deleted. The applicant should then forward the application to "The Chief Controller of Imports (D.G.I. & S. Contracts), Church Road, New Delhi", attaching the certificate thereto in original. Such applications should not be made to other licensing authorities. Licences issued on the basis of these applications will be in addition to any licences otherwise admissible to the applicant under the terms of this Public Notice.

63. *Stores ordered by Government Railways.*- Special arrangements have also been made to deal with applications by persons or firms for import licences to cover orders placed upon them by railways which are now under the control of the Government of India. Applications for the import of such goods should be made out in the form and manner prescribed in the case of D.G.I. & S. Contracts except that the words "RAILWAY CONTRACTS" should be substituted for "D.G.I & S. CONTRACTS", should be accompanied by the usual application fee, should be addressed to the Chief Controller of Imports, but should be sent to him through the Railway Liaison Officer, Shahjahan Road, New Delhi. Such applications will be forwarded by the Railway Liaison Officer with his recommendations to the Chief Controller of Imports, who will then dispose of them in the ordinary way.

64. *Export Promotion Scheme.*- With a view to promoting the export of goods which require imported raw materials in their manufacture, special import licences will be granted to replace the imported raw material content of the exported product. The procedure and the general conditions governing the issue of import licences under this procedure are explained in Public Notices No. 118-ITC(PN)/50, a copy of which is incorporated in Appendix 'X' to this Public Notice. The procedure indicated in that Public Notice has since been extended to cover other commodities in addition to those mentioned therein and the following is a full list of the commodities to which the scheme is at present applicable:-

S. No.	Description of article to be licensed.	I.T.C. Schedule Part No. and Serial No.	Description of article to be exported.	Percentage fixed for purposes of paragraph 1(b) of Public Notice No.118-ITC(PN)/50 dt. 26.9.50.	No. & date of Public Notice in which Scheme was extended to article in question.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
1	Bamboo poles	IV 53	Fishing rods	50%	No.118-ITC(PN)/50 dated 26.9.50
2	Coal tar dyes	III 1B	Processed dyes.	50%	No.118-ITC(PN)/50 dated 26.9.50.
3.	Rough Synthetic stones, unset and unset.	IV 339	Synthetic stones after cutting, polishing and/or setting.	50%	NO.118-ITC(PN)/50 dated 26.9.50.

(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)	(5)	(6)
4	Raw Silk	IV 172	Manufactured articles consisting entirely of silk (including piecegoods containing upto 90% silk).	50%	No.130-ITC (PN)/50 dated 30.10.50, and No.148-ITC (PN)/50 dated 25.11.50.
5	Ivory, unmanufactured.	IV 14	Manufactured ivory.	33 1/3 %	No.137-ITC (PN)/50 dated 3.11.50 and No.148-ITC (PN)/50 dated 25.11.50.

65. *Last date for receiving applications.*- No last date has been prescribed for the receipt of applications submitted under terms of this Section of this Public Notice. Such applications may be submitted until the publication of the next Public Notice laying down the general principles of licensing, and the matter will thereafter be governed by the terms of that Public Notice.

APPENDIX 'A'

DETAILS OF SCHEMES FOR IMPORT LICENSING OF CAPITAL GOODS
AND HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT*I. Scheme for Licensing Imports of Capital Goods*

As indicated in paragraph 1 of this Public Notice, the licensing of Capital Goods is carried on under a special Scheme.

2. Subject to the provisions of paragraph 5 below, the Capital Goods Scheme will apply to the following goods classified under Parts I, II, III, V and VI of the Import Trade Control Schedule:-

Part I- (subject to paragraph 3 below)

S.No.20- The following item, namely:-

Pre-fabricated houses when imported in large numbers.

Part II- (subject to paragraph 3 below).

S.No. 36- All goods included in S.Nos.36(1), 36(2), 36(3), 36(4) and 36(5).

S.No. 37-37(1)-The following goods namely:-

Warp and Weft preparation Machinery comprising:

(i) Grey Winding Frames.

(ii) Colour Winding Frames.

(iii) Ordinary Warping Machines with Creels.

(iv) High Speed Warping Machines with cone creels.

(v) High Speed Cone Winders.

(vi) High Speed Bobbin Winders.

(vii) Sizing Machines.

(viii) Drawing in frames, looms, tape looms, sewing thread ball making machines, cum ball finishing machinery.

S.No. 37(2)- Component parts of machines etc. specifically mentioned above.

Part III-

(a) All textile machinery and component parts thereof, other than for the cotton textile industry, of the following descriptions:-

S.No.1- All goods included in 1(1), 1(2), 4(3), 4(4) and 4(5).

APPENDIX 'A'- *contd*

S.No.5(1)- The following goods, namely:-

Looms, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hosiery machines, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre willowing machines, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, silk twisting machines, cumbl finishing machinery.

(b) All cotton textile machinery and component parts thereof of the description given in the Schedule attached and falling under S.Nos. 1 and 5 of Part III of the Import Trade Control Schedule will be dealt with under the Capital Goods Scheme irrespective of the value of the machines either individually or collectively and whether imported by actual users or by established importers.

Part V- (subject to paragraph 3 below).

S.No.65- All goods included in S.No.65(1), 65(2), 65(3), 65(4) and 65(5).

Part VI- (subject to paragraph 3 below).

All items.

3. Whilst the Scheme will apply to all the goods falling under Part III mentioned in paragraph 4 above, it will apply in the case of goods falling under Parts I, II, III (*vide* para. 3 above), V and VI only in respect of:-

- (i) Applications of an aggregate value of Rs.25,000/- (f.o.b.) or over for any single project with any project subsidiary thereto.
- (ii) Applications by holders of 'C.G.' or 'CGPW' licences for the importation of additional plant and machinery irrespective of its value, when required for the project for which the original licences were issued.
- (iii) Applications for importation of goods for stock and sale valued at Rs. 1,00,000/- (one lakh) (f.o.b.) or over even when the value of an individual unit required is less than Rs. 25,000/- (f.o.b.).

4. Applications for import of goods classified as Capital Goods should be made in duplicate in the special form prescribed for the purpose (Appendix 'M').

5. In the case of cotton textile machinery and hosiery knitting machinery of the descriptions given in the Schedule attached and falling under Serial Nos. 4 and 5 of Part III of Import Trade Control Schedule, application should be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay.

APPENDIX 'A' - *contd*

Applications for the import of all other plant and machinery including machine tools should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), New Delhi.

6. Licences for Capital Goods will issue with an initial validity to cover shipments made within six months of the date of the issue of the licence. This period of validity will be extended by a further period of 2½ years (making a period of three years in all) provided that satisfactory evidence is produced within the initial six-monthly period to show that an order for the goods has been placed on a foreign supplier and has been accepted by him. An endorsement to this effect will be made on the licence when it is first issued. In cases where satisfactory evidence of the placing and acceptance of order, subject to availability of an import licence, is produced at the time of application for the licence, the licence will be made valid for the full three years period in the first instance and no further extension will be necessary.

7. Licences issued for Capital Goods will bear the distinctive mark 'CG' and will be issued in a special form, on pink paper, to distinguish them from other import licences.

8. Applications for the import of Capital Goods should be accompanied by a treasury receipt in proof of the payment of the requisite fee into a Government treasury as has been prescribed in the Commerce Notification No. 39/ITC/49, dated the 31st December 1949.

9. No application for the import of Capital Goods will be considered unless the I.V.C. No. or the specific Exemption No. is furnished in the specific column of the application for an import licence.

10. Applications for import of second-hand or re-conditioned machinery must always be accompanied by a certificate by a firm of Consulting Engineers indicating the age of the machinery, its present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible photograph of the machinery to be imported should also be furnished.

II. *Scheme for Licensing Heavy Electrical Plant.*

11. Applications for import licences for certain types of electric plants, machines and equipments are also dealt with under a special procedure.

12. The scheme extends to electric plant and machinery and cognate equipment and materials falling under the under-mentioned Serial Numbers of the Import Trade Control Schedule contained in the Government of India in the Commerce Department Notification No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943 in cases where such goods

APPENDIX 'A'- *contd.*

are essentially required for specific electric power projects both for Public Electric Utilities (including Government sponsored and privately owned undertakings) and for power plant equipment (either for generation or transformation of electric power) of factories:-

Part II.

Serial Nos. 30, 32, 33A, 33B, 34, 36, 38, 42, 43, 45, 46A and 48.

Part III.

Serial No. 4.

Part V.

Serial No. 65

provided that the goods amount in the aggregate to a value of not less than Rs. 25,000/- (f.o.b.) for any single project or group of connected projects.

13. Applications for Heavy Electrical Plant should be made in the form given in Appendix 'M'.

14. Parties requiring H.E.P. licences should, as far as possible, consolidate their requirements and should submit their applications in duplicate to the Chief Controller of Imports through the Central Electricity Commission, Government of India, Simla.

15. The initial period of validity and procedure for securing extension thereof will be the same in the case of licences issued for Heavy Electrical Plant as is prescribed in paragraph 6 above, in respect of licences issued for Capital Goods.

16. Licences for Heavy Electrical Plant will bear the distinctive mark "HEP" and will be issued in the same special pink form as in the case of Capital Goods licences.

17. No application for the import of Heavy Electrical Plant will be considered unless the Income-Tax Verification Number or Exemption Number, is furnished in the specific column of the application for an import licence.

APPENDIX 'A'- *contd.*

Schedule of Cotton Textile Machinery and component parts thereof falling under the Capital Goods Scheme (vide para. 4 under Part III).

(a) *Cotton Spinning Machinery —*(1) *Mixing and blow room machinery.*(ii) *Card room machinery —*(1) *Carding engines.*(2) *Card grinding and mounting equipment.*(3) *Vacuum stripping plants for carding engines.*(iii) *Combing Machinery —**Re-needling equipment.*(iv) *Drawing Frames and Speed Frames —**Such as slubbing, intermediate, roving and jack roving frames.*(v) *Ring Spinning Frames —*(1) *Warp and Weft ring frames.*(2) *Doubler winding and twisting frames.*(3) *Tubular banding machines.*(4) *Testing room machines and apparatus.*(5) *Roller covering, grinding and mounting equipment.*(vi) *Bobbin stripping machines.*(vii) *Waste cleaning machinery —**Roving waste opener, thread extractor, staple fibre cutting machines, willow machines.*(b) *Cotton Weaving Machinery —*(1) *Preparatory —*(1) *Winding machines all sorts —**Such as colour winding, grey winding, cheese winding, cone winding and also pirn winding either high speed or automatic.*(2) *Warping machines —**High speed and ordinary with ordinary and magazine creels.*(3) *Sizing machines —**Cylinder or hot air sizing machine.*

APPENDIX 'A' - *contd.* -

- (4) Warp reaching-in-tieing and drawing frames plus weaver's knotters.
- (ii) *Looms* -
 - (1) Plain, automatic, drop-box or circular box looms.
 - (2) Tape and ribbon looms.
 - (3) *Looms* - Attachment such as Dobbies, Jacquards, Warp Let-off Motions, Drop Box Motions, Special Tappets, Card Punching Machines, Card Cutting Machines, Repeating Machines and Lacing Machines.
- (c) *Bleaching and finishing machinery*:- Such as gas singeing machines, cloth shearing machines, washing chemicking, scouring machines, squeezing, scutcher, water mangle, starch mangle stentering or belt stretching, cylinder drying, or hot air drying, damping, hydro-extractor felt calenders, friction and finishing calenders, schreiner and embossing calenders, cloth mercerising plant with caustic dye cooling plant, yarn singeing and mercerising machines with dye cooling plants. Yarn and cloth brushing machines.
- (d) *Yarn and Cloth Dyeing and Printing Machinery* -
 - (i) *Dyeing* -
 - (1) Hank dyeing, cheese, cone, beam loose cotton card silver and flyer bobbin dyeing, drying extracting and other equipment.
 - (2) Dyeing Jigger Machines, Khaki, aniline and sulphur dyeing plants.
 - (ii) *Printing* -
 - Cloth printing machine and equipment such as printing drying, agelings, washing, soaping, drying roller forcing and colour mixing machines.
 - (iii) *Copper roller engraving machines and equipment* -
 - Such as, Pentagraph machines, mill engraving machines, clamping machines, etc.
- (e) *Packing and Folding Machines* -
 - Reeling machines, folding machines, inspecting and measuring machines, stamping machines, bundling press, baling press, yarn conditioning machines.
- (f) *Cotton Waste Spinning, Weaving and Finishing Machinery* -
 - (i) *Opening and cleaning machinery* -
 - Hard waste breaker, thread extractor machines, rag tearing machine, tender hook willow machine, spira willow machine, whillow machine.

APPENDIX 'A'- *concl'd.*(ii) *Carding and spinning machinery-*

Breaker carding engine with or without hopper feeder, finisher carding engine either with condensers or ring doffers, derby doubler machine, slubbing frame, intermediate frame, mule spinning machine, or ring spinning machine chappon frames and box frames.

(g) *Weaving and Preparatory Machinery-*

(i) Preparatory plus loom: winding machines, warping machine looms.

(ii) Finishing: Hydro-extractor machines, mechanical dyeing, and drying machines, raising machines, calendering machines.

(h) *Knitting Machinery for Cotton-*(i) *Preparatory-*

Bobbin winders, cone winders, bottle bobbin winders, brass bobbin winding machines, slip winding machines, twisting machines, and warping machines.

(ii) *Knitting Machines-*

Circular machines, rib top machines, linking machines, flat-bed machines, warp knitting machines, mosquito net manufacturing machines.

(iii) *Stitching Machines-*

Overlock machines with cutters, chain stitching machines and hem stitching machines.

(iv) *Bleaching Finishing and Dyeing Machinery-*

Open and pressure boiling kiers, bleaching and dyeing machines in rope form, hydro-extractor machine, finishing calender machines, dressing frame and guillotine cutters.

(i) *Dyeing and Printing Machinery-*

Mechanical dyeing and drying machines, drying jigger machines, including printing drying, ageing, washing soaping roller, forcing and colour printing machines.

(j) *Humidifying and air-conditioning equipment and machinery-
Steam and Power Plants.*

Such as engines, boilers, economisers.

APPENDIX 'B'

STATEMENT SHOWING THE DETAILS OF LICENSING POLICY FOR NON-FERROUS METALS.

S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description.	I.T.C. item No.	General licences	Japan licences	Soft currency licences.	Remarks.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7
PART I.						
41.	(i) Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz., strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	64, 72(2) and 72(3)	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	
42.	(ii) Copper wrought in the following forms, viz., rod, section, pipes and sheets including sheets cut to size, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size.	64, 72(2) and 72(3)	Nil	Nil	Freely	
43.	Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise.	64(1)	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	
43-A	Lead wrought including the following, viz., pipe, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chest.	67 & 67(1)	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	
43-B	Lead ingot, pig	70(1)	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	
43-B	Antimonial lead in the ingot and rod form including the following, viz., pipes, tubes and sheets.	70(1)	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	

APPENDIX 'B' - *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	PART I - <i>Contd.</i>					
44.	Zinc or spelter unwrought including zinc dross dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap, zinc wrought including wires, rods, sections. Sheet including highly polished sheets especially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and perforated zinc sheets cut to size and zinc sheets and strips.	66 68(1) 72(2) 72(3)	O.G.L. XII	O.G.L. XII	O.G.L. XII	
45.	Tin Block	69	O.G.L. XII	O.G.L. XII	O.G.L. XII	
45-A.	Tin wrought including the following, viz., foil and wire.	70(1)	O.G.L. XII	O.G.L. XII	O.G.L. XII	
45-B.	White metal anti-friction metal solders (including cored) and printing metals.	70(2)	Nil	Nil	Freely.	
46.	(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloys, unwrought and in form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, viz., Perforated sheets.	71 72	O.G.L. XII	O.G.L. XII	O.G.L. XII	
	(b) Nickel alloys including manufactures of nickel alloys.		O.G.L. XII	O.G.L. XII	O.G.L. XII	
	(c) Brass, bronze & similar alloys wrought including the following, viz., wire, rods, section, sheet, pipe and tube and the following manufactures, viz., sheet cut to size and pipe, rod, and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemical or imitation gold.		Nil	Nil	Freely.	

APPENDIX 'B'- *concl'd*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7
	PART I - <i>Concl'd.</i>					
47.	Copper unwrought in the form of ingot or slab other than ingot-ted scrap.	70(1)	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	
47-A	Antimony ingot regulus and star metal.	70(1)	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	
48.	Nickel including metal scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof.	70(1)	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	
49.	All alloys of copper and scrap of such alloys in all forms excluding manufactures thereof.	70(1)	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	
50.	Monel metal	70(1)	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	
51.	Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products.	70(1)	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	
52.	Molybdenum metal powder.	70(1)	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	
	PART II.					
12	(i) aluminium sheets, circles strips and corrugated sheets.	88	NIL	NIL	O.G.L. XXI	
	(ii) Aluminium foils.	88	NIL	NIL	O.G.L. XXI	
	—(iii) Manufactures of aluminium and aluminium alloys.	88	NIL(a)	NIL	O.G.L. XXI	(a) Licences for Aluminium alloys will be granted freely.
	—(iv) Aluminium scrap.	88	NIL	NIL	O.G.L. XXI	
13.	Unwrought ingot, blocks and bars of aluminium	88(1)	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	O.G.L. XXI	

APPENDIX 'C'

STATEMENT SHOWING IN A TABULAR FORM THE DETAILS OF LICENSING POLICY IN RESPECT OF GENERAL LICENCES, LICENCES FOR JAPAN, SOFT CURRENCY LICENCES AND SPECIFIC LICENCES

- Note 1. Attention is drawn to the contents of paragraph 27(i) of this Public Notice, which indicates that the quotas for General Licences will be determined by applying the percentages given in column 4 below to past imports from the Dollar Area only.
- Note 2. Soft Currency Licences do not cover imports from -
(a) Union of South Africa. (b) Pakistan.
- Note 3. Where specific Licences [vide paragraph 3 (d)] are admissible an entry has been included in the remarks column.
- Note 4. In this statement
- 'Nil' denotes that no licences will be issued.
 - The figure indicated in the "Established Importers" column is the quota percentage for the particular item vide paras. 5 (b) and 28 of Public Notice.
 - The figure indicated under the column "Actual Users" is the number of months requirements which will ordinarily be licensed vide paras. 5 (c) and 37 of Public Notice.
 - Under the column "Newcomers" 'Yes' denotes that newcomers can apply.
 - The letter 'J' means that the article was included in the Long Term Licensing Scheme announced in Public Notice No. 11-ITC (P.N.)/50 dated 15th June 1950, and that no further issue of licences therefor for the period January-June 1951 will be made.
 - The entry 'ad hoc' implies that licensing will be on an 'ad hoc' basis as described in paragraph 6.

S No in ITC Schedule	Name of article	Item or list Schedule to ITC Act 1924	General Licences			Licences for Japan			Soft Currency Licences			REMARKS.
			Established Imports	Actual Users	New- comers	Established Imports	Actual Users	New- comers	Established Imports	Actual Users	New- comers	
	P	Q	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13

PART I
Calcium Molybdate Molyte and
other Molybdenum products

28 & 30(1)

Nil

Nil
(a)

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

Nil

40%

6

Nil

(a) For imports from dollar and hard currency countries also applications will be considered from actual users and dealers having orders from actual users provided the demand is certified by the I.S.C. (Director Raw Materials), Calcutta

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
2	Ferro-Tungsten.	SS(1)	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	40%	6	Nil	(a) Same as against Serial No. 1.
3	Ferro-Molybdenum.	SS(1)	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	40%	6	Nil	
4	Ferro-Vanadium.	SS(1)	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	40%	6	Nil	
5	Ferro-Titanium.	SS(1)	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	40%	6	Nil	
6	Ferro-Phosphorus.	SS(1)	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	40%	6	Nil	
7	Ferro-Columbium (also known as ferro-Niobium).	SS(1)	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	40%	6	Nil	(a) Same as against S.No. 1. (b) Every applicant for Ferro-Silicon will be required to produce evidence from Mysore Iron Works that he has booked orders with them for double the quantity applied for.
8	Ferro-Selenium.	SS(1)	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	40%	6	Nil	
9	Ferro-Silicon	SS(1)	Nil	Nil (a) (b)	Nil	Nil	Nil (a) (b)	Nil	40% (b)	6	Nil	
10	Ferro-Chrome	SS(1)	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	40%	6	Nil	
11	Refined Ferro-Manganese (all grades below 98% carbon)	SS(1)	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	40%	6	Nil	
12	Silico Manganese.	SS(1)	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	40%	6	Nil	(a) Same as against S.No. 1.
13	Silico Spiegel.	SS(1)	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	40%	6	Nil	
14	Ferro-Silicon zirconium.	SS(1)	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	Nil	Nil (a)	Nil	40%	6	Nil	

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
17	Iron & Steel pipes & tubes and fittings therefor including valves and boiler tubes cut to shape & size, but excluding non-ferrous pipe fittings, cycle frame tubes, flexible metallic tubes, telescopic flush tubes & brass copper coated tubes.	63(6), 63(17), 63(18) & 72(8).	N11	N11 (b)	N11	N11	N11 (b)	N11	40%	6	N11	(b) General Licences and licences for Japan will be issued to actual users only provided proof of non availability from soft currency sources is produced.
20	Iron & Steel structures, fabricated partially or wholly of iron or steel bars, sections, plates or sheets for the construction of buildings and colliery arches or pit props and parts, thereof.	63(9) & 63(28).	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	60% (c)	6 (c)	N11	(c) Applications for import of prefabricated houses will be considered under C.S. Scheme as outlined in Appendix 'A'. No licence will be granted for collapsible iron or steel gates.
22	Iron & Steel, bolts, nuts, set screws, machine screws and machine studs but excluding bolts, nuts & screws adopted for use on cycles.	63(12), 75(1), 75(6) & 63(33).	N11	N11 (d)	N11 (a)	N11	N11	N11	80%	6	N11	(d) General Licences will be issued to actual users only, provided proof of non-availability from soft currency sources is produced.
24	Iron & Steel rivets & bifurcated rivets.	63(15)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	80%	6 (e)	N11	(e) Applications from tea chest manufacturers for import of bifurcated rivets will be considered provided the demand is certified by Tea Board.
25	Iron or Steel nails and washers, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	63(15) & 63(16).	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	80%	6	N11	
28	Malleable iron rail clips.	63(22)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11 (g)	Ad hoc	N11	(g) Applications from established importers having definite orders from actual users will also be considered on ad-hoc basis.
29	Iron or steel wire rope and wire strand.	63(24)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	40%	6	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
35	Iron & steel wire netting.	63(28)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	80%	6	N11	
36	Iron or steel wire chain link fencing, wire mesh, wire staples (excluding machine staples) & boot and shoe grindery.	63(16), 63(26), 63(28), 70, 71, 72(3), & 87.	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	80%	6	N11	
38	Iron or steel chains and forged steel balls i.e. all items excluding steel castings.	63(28)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	60%	6	N11	
40	Unmachined wrought iron and iron castings in all forms.	63(28)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	40%	6	N11	
53	Calcium-Manganese silicon and Calcium Silicide.	70(1) & 87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	40%	6	N11	
54	Iron & steel screws with gimlet points.	71	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	80%	6	N11	
56	Steel earthwire for hydro-electric installations.	72(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11 (b)	Ad hoc	N11	(h) Same as against S.No. 28.
55-A	Rolling rolls for steel works (whether of cast iron, cast steel or forged).	72(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11 (f)	e	N11	(i) Same as against S.No. 28.
58	Fabricated iron & steel sheets imported for the construction of coal tubs and fabricated galvanised iron sheets for roofing railway wagons.	74	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11 (j)	Ad hoc	N11	(j) Same as against S.No. 28.
57	Iron or steel buffers for locomotives, wagons and carriages whether for railways or tramways, iron or steel railway or tramway coiled or laminated springs.	72(3), 74, 74(1), 74(3), 75 & 75(4).	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11 (k)	Ad hoc	N11	(k) Same as against S.No. 28.
68	Locomotive piston rods, motion parts.	72 & 72(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11 (k)	Ad hoc	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART II												
1	Dry battery wax, red & black wooden separators & sealing compounds for batteries & accumulators.	158 & 57.	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L (a)	L (a)	L (a)	(a) Wooden separators will be licensed freely.
2	Deleted.											
3	Raw Manila hemp (fibre).	45(4)	N11	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
4	Raw hemp excluding raw Manila hemp (fibre).	45(4)	N11	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
5	Raw sisal fibre.	45(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
6	Alse Fibre.	45(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	N11	
7	Sisal Yarn.	53	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	N11	
7-A	Asbestos manufactures, not otherwise specified.	58(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
7-B	Packing engines and bolters all sorts not otherwise specified.	58(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
7-C	Steam, Pneumatic & Hydraulic Packings for all machinery.	72(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
8	Ready made boiler packing.	72(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
9	Iron (including pig iron) & steel, and articles made thereof excepting those covered by Parts I, IV, V & VI of this Schedule (including coated and uncoated electrodes, both rod and wire) and including non-ferrous pipe fittings, telescopic flash tubes, brass copper coated tubes.	83(1) to 83(55).										
	(a) Electrodes (coated and uncoated both rod and wire).		20%	3	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	

APPENDIX 'C' - *cont'd*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
9	(b) Others.	.	Nil	Nil (b)	Nil	Nil	Nil (b)	Nil	20%	Nil (b)	Nil	(d) Applications for any special type of article required by actual users will be considered ad hoc.
10	Manufactures of copper, excluding scrap and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule. (a) Electrodes (Copper). (b) Others.	84	OGL XXI Nil	OGL XXI Nil (c)	OGL XXI Nil	OGL XXI Nil	OGL XXI Nil (c)	OGL XXI Nil	OGL XXI Nil	OGL XXI Nil (c)	OGL XXI Nil	(c) Applications from Actual Users for any special type of manufactures will be considered ad hoc.
11	German silver, including Nickel Silver	85	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Freely	Freely	Yes.	
12	Aluminium circles, sheets and other manufactures not otherwise specified.	86										Please see Appendix 'B'.
13	Unwrought ingots, blocks and bars of aluminium.	86(1)										Please see Appendix 'B'.
14	Deleted.											
15	Zinc or spelter, manufactured not otherwise specified excluding scraps, and those mentioned in Part I of this Schedule. (a) Zinc electrodes. (c) Others.	86	OGL XXI Nil	OGL XXI Nil (c)	OGL XXI Nil	OGL XXI Nil	OGL XXI Nil (c)	OGL XXI Nil	OGL XXI Nil	OGL XXI Nil (c)	OGL XXI Nil	(e) Applications from Actual Users for any special type will be considered ad hoc.
16	Manufacture of brass, bronze and similar alloys, not otherwise specified, excluding scrap and chemicals or imitation gold and those mentioned in Part I of the Schedule	70 + 70(d).										

[illegible]

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
19	(1) Ball and Roller Bearings.	71, 72(3), 75(1), 75(3), & 75(4).										
	(a) Ball bearings less than 1" in diameter.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
	(b) others.		OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
	(2) Taper Bearings.		OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
20	(1) Metal working tools.	71 & 72(3).										
	(a) Tools tipped with tungsten carbide.		OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
	(b) Others.		15%	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50%	6	N11	
	(2) Wood working tools.	71 & 72(3).										
	(1) Saws. } (11) Cutters. }		15%	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50%	6	N11	
	(3) The following hand tools, blades, hacksaw, cutter, glass, dresses, emery wheel, expanders, tubes, files, rasp saws.	71 & 72(3)	15%	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50%	6	N11	Steel files are covered by OGL XXI (Schedule A).
	(4) Twist drills and reamers.	71 & 72(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	10% (1) & (2).	6	N11	(1) Licences will be granted only for expanded reamers and adjustable hand reamers. (2) No licence for expanded and adjustable reamers will be in excess of Rs. 1,000/-.
21	The following precision and measuring tools. (1) Micrometers, Universal Surface Gauges, Vernier Height Gauges, Vernier Depth Gauges, Micrometer Depth Gauges, Rule Depth Gauges, Planner & Shaper Gauges, Taper Parallel Gauges, Screw Pitch Gauges, Fillet & Radius Gauges, Peeler Gauges,	71(3), 72(3), & 77.	15% (q)	6 (q)	N11	N11	N11	N11	50% (q#1)	6 (q#1)	N11	(q) No licences will be granted for articles in Appendix 'Y' (q#1) Not more than one-half of the value of the licence will be utilised for import of articles mentioned in Appendix 'Y'.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
21(1)- contd.	Thickness Gauge stocks, Twist Drill & Machine Screw Tap Gauges, Calliper & Wire Gauges, Drill & Wire Gauges, Jobber's Drill Gauges, Drill point & Depth Gauges, Polling Mill Gauges, English Standard Wire Gauges, Dial Gauges, Dial Test Indicators, Lathe Test Indicators, Straight Edges, Indicator attachments, Vernier Callipers, Universal Bevel Protractors, Protractors, Combination Sets, Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors, Gear Tooth Verniers, Speed Indicators, Hardened & Ground Steel Parallels, Die Makers' Squares, Hardened Steel Squares, Universal Bevels, Combination Squares, Automatic Centre Punches, Combination Calliper and Dividers, Steel Rules, Measuring Tapes, Feeler Gauge Strips.	71										
22	(2) Tool Maker's Buttons. Sand paper and Glass paper.	30(9).	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	(r)
23	Valve grinding pastes and compounds.	32(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	(r)
24	Grinding Wheel and segments abrasives, grinding belts, rolls and discs.	30(9), 30(10) & 71(8).	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	25% (rr)	N11 (aa)	N11	

(r) Application for special types of these goods will be considered on the production of a certificate from the D.G.I. & S. that indigenous manufacturers cannot supply the goods applied for.

(rr) The quota is for grinding wheels and segments.

(aa) Applications from actual users for any other article falling under this S.No. may be considered ad hoc on production of a certificate from the D.G.I. & S.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
25	Carborandum files, abrasive bricks, emery powder, emery grain, emery cloth, emery paper, abrasive grain and carborandum powder.	30(10)	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
26	(1) Graphite Crucibles for pit fired furnaces. (2) Graphite Crucibles including covers, muffles, rings and stands for tilting furnaces. (3) Carborandum Crucibles for pit fired furnaces. (4) Carborandum Crucibles for tilting furnaces.	87 72(c) & 87 72(c) & 87	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
27	Belt cement.	32(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
27-A	Belt dressing.	32(3) & 63	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
28	Belting for machinery all sorts including belt laces and belt fasteners. (a) Leather Belting. (b) Hair Belting. (c) Conveyor Belting. (d) Rubber Transmission Belting, Balata Belting. (e) Belt Fasteners, (f) Jackson type oval plate. (g) Other types (h) Others.	50(3), 72 & 72(13)	20% {qq}	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	(qq) Quotas will be calculated on imports of leather belting only. (t) A separate Public Notice will be issued.
			N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	(t)	(t)	N11	
			N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
			N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	10%	N11	N11	
			N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	10%	N11	N11	
			N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	(TT) Tex ropes and V belts are covered by OGL XVI.
			N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
29	Power driven road rollers and tractors and component parts thereof.	72(a) & 72(3)	(U)	(U)	(U)	(U)	(U)	(U)	(U)	(U)	(U)	(U) Applications will be considered ad hoc.

APPENDIX 'C' contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
30	Diesel Engines of all types and component parts thereof except spare parts for internal combustion engines of road vehicles type. (a) Diesel engines (complete). (b) Spare parts.	72(a) & 72(S)	(W)	(W)	Nil	(W)	(W)	Nil	(W)	(W)	Nil	(W) The licensing policy is given in Appendix 'E'.
31	Petrol and Kerosene engines of all types (excluding Automobile units) & component parts thereof except spare parts for petrol internal combustion engines of road vehicle type (a) Engines. (b) Spare parts.	72(a) & 72(S)	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	
			Nil	Nil	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	40%	ad hoc	Nil	
			100% or 10% of value of complete engines.	ad hoc	Nil	100% or 10% of value of complete engines.	ad hoc	Nil	100% or 10% of value of complete engines.	ad hoc	Nil	
32	Motors & generators of any type or design and component parts thereof.	72(b), 72(S) & 72(14)	L	L	Nil	ad hoc (r)	ad hoc (r)	Nil	L	L	Nil	(r) No licence will be granted for motors upto 30 H.P. of the type. A.C. 3 phase Squirrel case induction motors A.C. 60 Cycles 400/400 volts, horizontal or vertical spindle, screen protected, drip-proof, fan cooled and/or totally enclosed smooth acceleration. This item does not cover motors and generators for motor vehicles.
33	Pneumatic Plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and portable electric tools of all kinds & parts thereof.	72(b), 72(S) & 72(e)	100%	ad hoc	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	OGL XVI (s)	OGL XVI (s)	OGL XVI (s)	(s) Pneumatic hoses and welding hoses are not covered by OGL XVI. Licences for these articles will be granted, ad hoc.
35-a	Industrial Exhaust Fans and Blowers.	72(d), 72(S), & 72(e)	100%	ad hoc	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	S	Nil	

APPENDIX 'C' contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
23-B	Compressors Air or Gas portable or stationary but not being imported as an integral of any Spray painting or refrigerating or Air-conditioning equipment or as component parts of any engine.	72(b), 72(3) & 72(6)	100%	ad hoc	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	
34	Power driven Pumps and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps:- (a) Centrifugal Pumps for pumping water with horizontal spindle and 6" delivery and below and also pumping sets of similar description, the cost of which is up to Rs. 1,200 - (c.i.f.) (b) Centrifugal Pumps for pumping water with horizontal spindle and upto and above 6" delivery, the cost of which is more than Rs. 1,200 (c.i.f.) (c) Centrifugal Pumps with vertical spindles (d) Others (e) Parts of power driven pumps excluding trailer pumps.	72(b), 72(3) & 72(6)										
			40%	Nil	Nil	40%	Nil	Nil	40%	Nil	Nil	Quota to be calculated on the past imports of all sorts of pumps falling under S.No. 34 of Part II.
			Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	
			Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	
			Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	
			Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	
			OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
34-A	Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes, and scouring brushes, which are component parts of polishing machines.	72(3) & 72(6)	Nil	ad hoc	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	
35	Manual operated pumps and component parts thereof excluding silt-rim pumps (a) Petrol pumps & parts	72(6)										
			(V)	(V)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(V)	(V)	Nil	(V) Licences will be granted to Petrol Companies for complete pumps & parts for servicing of existing pumps.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	(b) Other types of Band Pumps.		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
	(c) Parts.		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50% (VV)	Nil	Nil	(VV) Licences will be granted for spare parts only of types other than those mentioned in (a) above.
38	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for Jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production work, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries and road making and haulage.											
	(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engine and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines), and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts	72(a)	L	L	Yes	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	L	L	Yes	(x) (i) No licences will ordinarily be granted for types of machinery available locally vide Appendix '24'. Actual users or for orders against actual users may be granted licences to cover their requirements if they cannot be met from stock.
	2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour, or which before being brought into use requires to be fixed with reference to moving parts.	72(b)	L	L	Yes	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	L	L	Yes	(ii) Applications from Established Importers for spare parts will be licensed on a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best years' imports of spares or of 10 per cent. of half of best years' import of machinery.
	(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	72(c)	L	L	Yes	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	L	L	Yes	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
35- contd.	(4) Control gear (other than electric) self acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	72(d)	L	L	Yes	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	L	L	Yes	(x) (i) No licences will ordinarily be granted for types of machinery available locally vide Appendix 'Z'. Actual users or for orders against actual users may be granted licences to cover their requirements if they cannot be met from stock. (ii) Applications from established importers for spare parts will be licensed on a quota of 100 per cent of half of best years' imports of spares or of 10 per cent. of half of best years' import of machinery.
36	(5) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(5) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	72(3)	L	L	Yes (x)	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	L	L	Yes	(iii) Component parts of ball bearings exceeding one inch in diameter and component parts of roller and taper bearing excluding plunger blocks for housing but including nuts and washers and adapter sleeve are covered by OGL XII (Schedule A).
	(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one-quarter of brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof.	72(6)	L	L	Yes	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
36-B	The following Hardware, Iron Mongery and tools namely, agricultural implements not otherwise specified and pruning knives.	71(1)	All	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40%	Nil	Nil
37(1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries namely heads; head cords and head knitting needles; reeds and shuttles; warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; dobblies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness idler cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards; warping mills; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; snivel sleys; tape looms; head knitting machines; dobbie cards; lattices and lags for dobblies; sizing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting books; sewing thread-ball making machines; combli finishing machinery; tank rollers; mail eyes; lingoes; take up motions; temples picking bands; picking sticks; printing machines excluding bobbins and pickers.	72, 72(3) & 72(33).	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	ad hoc for items not covered by OGL XV 'Y'.	ad hoc for items not covered by OGL XVI 'Y'.		(Y) Warp and weft preparation machinery and looms, warping mills, tape looms, sizing machines sewing thread-ball making machines, combli finishing machinery, bobbins, pirns and pickers are not covered by OGL XVI.
(a)	Jute bobbins		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	55% (X)	ad hoc	Nil	13 For metallic and plastics bobbins only.
(b)	pickers		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	

APPENDIX C- contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
37(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above excluding those covered by S.No. 88 of Part V of this Schedule.	72(3)	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	OGL XVI(y)	OGL XVI(y)	OGL XVI(y)	(Y) For parts not covered by OGL XVI licences will be granted ad hoc. Applications from established importers for spare parts will be licensed on a quota of 100% of half of best year's imports of spares or of 10% of half of best year's import of machinery.
37-A	The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways:- Component parts not otherwise specified in this Schedule of machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machine or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose, and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this Schedule. Provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable.	72(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
38	Electric Insulations including pressapahn paper which falls under item No. 45 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, but excluding Ebonite rods, tubes and sheets.	45, 73 & 37	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L (a)	L (a)	N11 (a)	(a) Insulating materials of all types are licensed freely.
38-A	Electric lighting bulbs, excluding electric bulbs for torches.	60(2)										
	(a) General lighting service lamps up to 500 watts.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
	(b) General lighting service lamps over 500 watts.		10% (yy)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	10%	N11	N11	(yy) Licences will be issued only for Cinema lamps.
	(c) Train lighting lamps.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
	(d) Locomotive headlight lamps for use in voltage 24/36 volts.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	10%	N11	N11	
	(e) Miniature lamps		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	10%	N11	N11	
	(f) Flourescent tubes		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	10%	N11	N11	
	(g) Neon Signs		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	10%	N11	N11	
	(h) Motor car lamps. (Auto bulbs)		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	N11	
	(i) Lamps not otherwise specified above.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	10%	N11	N11	
39	The following electrical instruments and accessories:											
	(a) Indicating Switch board and Controller mounting instruments (Voltmeters, Ammeters, Watt meters, Power Factor Meters, Frequency Meters, Synchroscopes).	71, 72(2), 72(3), 73(1) & 73(5)	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
	(b) Portable Instruments - (Portable moving Coil & moving Iron Voltmeters, Ammeters, Wattmeters, Power Factor Meters,		L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
39-	Frequency Meters, Recording Instruments, Portable and Permanent fixing recording Volt- meters, Ammeters, Watt- meters, Meg, Megers In- sulation testers and Accessories, Chronometers, Capacity Meters, Maxi- mum Demand Meters, Wheatstone Bridge, Fault Locating Sets, Potentialmeters, In- strument Transformers, Time Switches, Pyro- meters and Thermo- couples, D.P.O. Detec- tors, Standard Acces- sories such as connect- ing Leads, Compensating leads, Standard Cells, Resistance Boxes and Galvanometers for use with instruments, House Service meters A.C. and D.C. of any capacity.											
40	(c) Industrial and Street lighting fittings and Flood lights, Fumblers, Switches, Ceiling Roses, Plugs and Sockets, Porcelain Outlets and Lamp holders, Circuit Accessories, Bell wiring accessories (excluding wire).	1	1	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	1	1	Nil	
41	Cable Accessories	2(3) & 73	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	
41	Conduit Accessories	2(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	

APPENDIX 'C' contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
41-A	Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous Carbon electrodes as used in Electric Furnaces for production of iron, Steel Ferro alloy and non-ferrous metals Synthetic Graphite electrodes for use in electrolytic processes, Carbot Furnaces (Liner), Blocks for use in Electric Furnaces.	72(c) & 73(2),	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
42	Electric control gear and Electric Transmission gear.	72(d)	100%	ad hoc	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	100%	ad hoc	Nil	
43	Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wires and cables and other electrical wires and cables, whether insulated or not, and poles, troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fitting thereof, and also flexible metallic tubes. (a) Bare hard drawn electrolytic copper wire, and cables. (b) Steel tubular poles (c) Others		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
			Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	0	Nil	
			Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10%	Nil	Nil	
44	Electric Fans, Table and Ceiling and Parts thereof.	73	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20% for table fans only (2)	Nil	Nil	(2) No licence will be granted for ceiling fans.
45	The following electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances excluding automatic blackout control switches; namely:- Electrical Control Gear and Transmission Gear namely,	73(1)	10% (a)	ad hoc (a)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100% (a)	ad hoc (a)	Nil	(a) No licence will however be issued for articles mentioned in Appendix '2B'

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----

45- switches (excluding switch boards), fuses, and current breaking devices of all sorts and description designed for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts, and regulators for use with motors designed to consume less than 187 watts bare of insulated copper wires and cables any one core of which, not being one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one-eightieth part of a square inch, and wires and cables of other metals of not more than equivalent conductivity and line insulators, including also cleats, connectors leading in tubes and the like of types and sizes such as are ordinarily used in connection with the transmission of power for other than industrial purposes and the fittings thereof but excluding electrical earthenware and porcelain otherwise specified.

The following Electrical Instruments and appliances, namely, telegraphic and telephonic instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified, flash lights, carbons, condensers, and bell apparatus and switch boards designed

73(2), 78(6) &
73(14)

APPENDIX 'C' - CONTD.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
46-	for use in circuits of less than ten amperes and at a pressure not exceeding 250 volts.											
	(a) Carbons		L	L	L	NIL	NIL	NIL	L	L	L	
	(b) Others		NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	L	L	L	
46-A.	Accumulators and batteries, including batteries for motor vehicles, wireless apparatus and train lighting and traction.	72, 73(2), 73(4), 73(7), 73(16), 75(1) & 75(3)										
	(a) Motor truck and car batteries (light batteries).		NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	25%	NIL	NIL	
	(b) Motor truck batteries (heavy duty batteries)		NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	100%	NIL	NIL	
	(c) Hear aid batteries		100%	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	100%	NIL	NIL	
	(d) Other types of batteries.		NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	50%	NIL	NIL	
46-B	Telegraphic instruments and apparatus and parts thereof imported by or under orders of Railway Administration.	73(2)	(cc)	(cc)	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	(cc)	(cc)	NIL	(cc) Licences will be granted under Railway Special procedure vide para.63.
47	Electrical earthenware and porcelain, the following, namely:- (a) Insulators, Smackie Sinclair, Cordemux or Pic-type, not otherwise specified, (i) fitted, (ii) not fitted. (b) Two-way cleers. (c) Spacing insulators. (d) Ceiling roses (i) fitted, (ii) not fitted. (e) Joint box cut-out (i) fitted, (ii) not fitted.	73	NIL (cd)	NIL	NIL	NIL (cd)	NIL	NIL	40% (cd)	NIL	NIL	(cd) Licences for E. T. Insulators only will be granted on a quota basis of 100% of half of best year's imports from Italy, Japan and soft currency areas.

APPENDIX 'C' contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
48	Submarine Insulator for power wire and cables for core of wire other than one specially designed as a pilot core, has a sectional area of less than one eighth inch ² of a square inch. Whether made with any additional insulating or covering material or not.	73(e)	(d)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	25% (a)	Nil	Nil	a) No licence will, however, be issued for items mentioned in Appendix 'E'.
48-A	Electric Exploders	73	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	ad hoc (d)	ad hoc (d)	Nil	(dd) Licences will be granted on the recommendations of the Chief Inspector of Explosives
49	Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyances designed for use on light rail track if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel, and components thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part 'C' of this Schedule.	74	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	(d)	Nil	(i) Licences for tipping wagons and coal tubs will be issued only on the recommendation of D.G.I. & S. when not required for Railway
50	Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely, Sleepers, other track iron and fastenings thereof, bearing plates, chairs, inter-locking apparatus, brakegear, skidding slides couplings and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages, wagons, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trollies, trucks, also cranes, water cranes, and water tanks when imported by or under the order of a railway administration. Provided that for the purpose of this entry 'railway'	74 &	(d)	(d)	Nil	(d)	(d)	Nil	(d)	(d)	Nil	(d) Licences will be granted under Railway special procedure vide para 63 of the Public Notice.

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd.*

	1 PART II- <i>contd.</i>	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
50-	means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railway Act, 1900, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such ways as the Central Government may, by notification in Official Gazette, specially include therein. Provided also that articles of machines so defined in Item No. 72 or 72(1) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 shall not be deemed to be included hereunder.												
51	Rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages.	74(5)	(df)	(df)	Nil	(df)	(df)	Nil	(df)	(df)	Nil	(df) Same as against S.No.50.	
52	Component parts other than rubber fittings being component parts of railway carriages and articles specified in Part I of this Schedule of Railway Materials, as defined in Item No. 74(2) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the Railways and have been given for their purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose. Provided that articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the railway materials to which they belong if they	74(2)	(df)	(df)	Nil	(df)	(df)	Nil	(df)	(df)	Nil	(df) Same as against S.No.50.	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART II- contd.												
52	are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the collector of Customs to be reasonable.											
53	Safety lamps and spare parts thereof.	77	50%	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	
PART III.												
	Sodium acetate; Sulphate of Alumina (Iron Free); Chromium acetate, Hydrosulphite of Soda; Ranacelite C or Formosul L; Sodium Nitrite; Shirlan Paste; Desizing Agents; Levelling Agents; Penetrating Agents; Scouring Agents; Wetting Out Agents; Densifying Agents; Mordanting Agents; Turkey Red Oil; Oil and Grease Removers; Textile Dyeing Agents; Solvents for Printing Discharge Agents; Anti Reducible Zinc Boiling and Softening Agents.	28										
	(a) Hydrosulphite of Soda; Ranacelite C Sodium Formosul Sulphosulphate or Formosul L; and Sodium Nitrite.		0.1L	0.0L	0.0L	0.1L	0.0L	0.0L	0.0L	0.0L	0.0L	0.0L
			Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(b) Sodium Acetate; Chromium acetate; Sulphate of Alumina and Turkey Red Oil.		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
	(c) Others		10%	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10%	Nil	Nil	Nil
1-A	Zinc Chloride	28(8)	75%	2	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	0	Yes	
1-B	Dyes derived from coal tar, and coal tar derivatives used in any dyeing process.	30(1) & 30(13)	10%	2	Nil	25%	2	Nil	Free	Free	Yes	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART III - contd.												
2	Cotton raw	4P(3)										A separate Public Notice will be issued by the D.G.O.I., Bombay.
3	Cotton ropes and bandings	50(4) & 53	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
4	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule & are required for textile industries other than auto & lamp.											
	(1) Prime-movers, boiler, locomotive engines, and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime-mover is not separable from the operative parts.	72(a)	L	L	Yes (x)	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	Yes (x)	L	L	Yes (x)	(x) No licence will ordinarily be granted for types of machinery available locally vide Appendix '2A'. Actual users or importers for orders against actual users may be granted licences to cover their requirements if they cannot be met from stock.
52	(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use is required to be filed with reference to other moving parts.	72(b)	L	L	Yes (x)	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	Yes (x)	L for items not covered by OCL XVI (b)	L for items not covered by OCL XVI (b)	Yes (x)	(b) Dyeing, bleaching, mercerising, calendaring and finishing machines, folding, plating and creasing machines, stamping machines, cloth and yarn bailing presses, yarn and cloth teasing machines, branfields, card grinding and covering machinery, braiding and ravel handling machine, vacuum stripping plants for flat carding engines are only covered by OCL XVI.
	(2) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts, indispensable for its operation and have been given	72(c)	L	L	Yes (x)	ad hoc (x)	ad hoc (x)	Yes (x)	L	L	Yes (x)	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1	PART III contd.											
4	for that purposes some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose											
contd.												
(4)	Control gear other than electric, self acting, or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric), designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	72(d)	L	L	Yes (X)	ad hoc (X)	ad hoc (X)	Yes (X)	L	L	Yes (X)	(X) No licences will ordinarily be granted for types of machinery available locally vide Appendix '2A'. Actual users or importers for orders against actual users may be granted licences to cover their requirements, if they cannot be met from stock.
(5)	Component parts, excluding loomery needles as defined in item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3), & (4) above but excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	72(2)	L	L	Yes (X)	ad hoc (X)	ad hoc (X)	Yes (X)	L	L	Yes (X)	(X) Applications from established importers for spare parts will be licensed on a quota of 100% of half of best years imports of spare parts or 10% of half of best years imports of machinery.
(6)	Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing	72(e)	L	L	Yes (X)	ad hoc (X)	ad hoc (X)	Yes (X)	L	L	Yes (X)	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART III- contd.												
4- contd.	machines and parts there- of and those articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule.											
S(1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp, namely:- Reald cords and heald knit- ting needles, warp and weft preparation machinery, and looms, pirms, dobbies, jac- quard machines, jacquard harness linen cords, jacquard card, punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills, multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines, hos- lery machinery, coil mat shearing machines, coil- fibre willowing machines, heald knitting machines, dooby cards, lattices and lags for dobbies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reel- ing machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines, harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, sewing thread balls making machines, combli finishing machinery, hank	72(1), 72(24) & 72(33)	L	L	res	ad hoc	ad hoc	Fes	- "6" L for Items Items not not covered covered of OGL of OGL XVI XV 1a 1a	fes	4) Bobbins, pirms, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines, silk twisting machines, sweaves warp and weft preparation machinery and looms, warping mills, coil fibre willowing machines, wool spinning machines, hoslery machinery, coil mat shearing machinery, tape looms, wool carding machine sewing thread ball making machines, combli finishing machinery, cotton carding & spinning machines, comb boards, pickers, card cloth ing and card sundries, bealds and reeds and pick- sticks are not covered by OGL XVI.	

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART III- <i>contd.</i>												
5(f)- <i>contd.</i>	bolter, cotton carding and spinning machines, mail eyes, lingoes, comb boards and comb board frames, take-up motions, bobbins, printing machines, skins excluding--											
(a) Beards and reeds,									20%	ad hoc	Nil	
(b) Shuttles									50%	ad hoc	Nil	
(c) Bobbins									40%	ad hoc	Nil	
(d) Pickers									22 1/2%	ad hoc	Nil	
(e) Picking bands									OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	
(f) Picking sticks									ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	
(g) Roller skins									OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	
(h) Card clothing and card sundries.									100%	ad hoc	Yes	
(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 88 of Part V of this Schedule.	72(3)	L	L	Yes	(Nil)	ad hoc	Yes	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	(a) applications from Estab- lished Importers for spare parts will be licensed on a quota of 100% of half of best years imports of spare parts or 10% of half of best years imports of machinery, only parts of those machinery items (falling under S.No. 5(f) of Part III which are covered by O.G.L. XVI) are covered by O.G.L. XVI. No licences will be granted for skavers.
5(A)	Machine cloth	72(1) & 72(8)	100%	ad hoc	Nil	100%	ad hoc	Nil	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	
8	Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which re- quire for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power.	72(10)	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	L	L	Nil	

APPENDIX 'C'- *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV												
1	Animals, living all sorts.	1	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	(a)	N11	(a) Licences will be granted for animals required for zoos or for Horses and Dogs required for breeding.
2	Bacon and Ham, not canned or bottled.	2	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
3	Fish, not otherwise specified.	3	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	40%	N11	N11	
4	Fish, salted, wet.	3(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	40%	N11	N11	
5	Fish, salted, dry.	3(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	40%	N11	N11	
6	Fish, unsalted, dry.	3(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	40%	N11	N11	
7	Fishmaws, including singally and sozille and sharkfins.	3(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	40%	N11	N11	
8	Butter, cheese and ghee.	4, 4(4) & 4(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	66 2/3%	N11	N11	
9	Powdered milk containing not less than 18 per cent. cream intended for infant feeding.	4(1)	Freely (b)	Freely (b)	Freely (b)	N11	N11	N11	Freely (b)	Freely (b)	Freely (b)	(b) Licences will be granted only to those who can satisfy the licensing authority that they are importing for the purpose of subsequently placing the goods on sale as milk food for infants after processing and packing.
10	Milk condensed or preserved, including milk cream, not otherwise specified.	4(1), 4(2) & 4(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50%	6 (c)	N11	(c) To icecream and biscuit manufacturers only.
11	Coral, unprepared.	5	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
12	Cowries.	5(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
13	Shells.	5(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11 (d)	N11 (d)	N11 (d)	(d) Licences for "Chanks" from Ceylon will be granted freely.
14	Ivory, unmanufactured.	5(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50%	N11	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' -contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd.												
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified.	8	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	ad hoc (e)	NIL	(e) Applications for plants and bulbs of special type will be considered ad hoc.
16	Rubber Stumps	6(1)	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	ad hoc	ad hoc	NIL	
17	Potatoes.		NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	ad hoc (f)	ad hoc (f)	NIL	(f) Applications for seed potatoes will only be considered. All applications with recommendation of the Director of Agriculture of the State concerned should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
18	Vegetables, all sorts, excluding potatoes, fresh, dried, salted or preserved, not otherwise specified.	7 & 8(1)	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	30%	NIL	NIL	
19	Coconuts.	8	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	32 1/2%	NIL	NIL	
20	Cashew nuts.	8	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	OGD XVI	OGD XVI	OGD XVI	
21	(a) Fruits, all sorts, excluding coconuts & cashew nuts, fresh, dried, salted or preserved, not otherwise specified excluding dates. (b) Dates.	8, 8(2), 8(3), 8(4) & 8(5).	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	30%	NIL	NIL	
22	Currents.	8(1)	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	10%	NIL	NIL	
23	Coffee, not otherwise specified.	9	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	
24	Coffee, canned or bottled.	9(1)	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	
25	Tea.	9(2)	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	18%	NIL	NIL	(2) Applications for Black Tea required for Tibet will only be considered and should be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta.

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- <i>contd.</i>												
26	(a) The following spices, whether ground or unground, namely:- cardamoms, cassia, cinnamon, excluding pepper.	9(3) & 9(7)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	00%	N11	N11	
	(b) Pepper.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
27	Cloves, all sorts, whether ground or unground.	9(8)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	N11	
28	Nutmegs.	9(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	N11	
29	(a) The following unground spices, namely:- mace.	9(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	10%	N11	N11	
	(b) Chillies and ginger.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
30	Betelnuts.	9(6)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	00%	N11	N11	
31	Vanilla beans.	9(8)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
32	Grain, not otherwise specified, including broken grain but excluding flour.	10 & 10(2)										
	(a) Maize.		N11	ad hoc (a)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	ad hoc (a)	N11	(x) Applications from starch factories only will be considered.
	(b) Barley.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
	(c) Oats.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	(x)	N11	(x) Applications from Turf Clubs, Hairies and Zoos will be considered. Applications should be accompanied by a certificate from either the Director of Agriculture or the Director of Veterinary Services of the State concerned showing the annual consumption of oats.
	(d) Others.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
33	Flour, not otherwise specified.	11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
34	Sago flour.	11(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd												
35	Sago, Tapioca & Tapioca flour.	11(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	6(1)	(j)	(1) For imports of Tapioca from Indonesia only. (j) New comers can apply for imports from Indonesia only, of Tapioca.
36	Vegetable seeds.	12	ad hoc (a)	ad hoc (a)	N11	N11	N11	N11	ad hoc (a)	ad hoc (a)	N11	(a) For import of Cauliflower seeds only. Applications should be made so as to reach the Chief Controller of Imports New Delhi by the 31st January, 1951
37	Seeds, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	12 & 12(6)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	20%	N11	N11	
38	Copra or Coconut kernel.	12(2)	20%	3	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
39	Oilseeds, non-essential, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding copra or coconut kernel.	12(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
40	Rubber Seeds	12(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	Ad hoc	Ad hoc	N11	
41	Hops,	12(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	25%	6	N11	
42	Fodder, bran and pollards.	12(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	40%	N11	N11	
43	Wattle extract.	13	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
44	Wattle bark.	13(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
45	Bark for tanning, excluding wattle bark.	13(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
46	Cutch and gambier, all sorts.	13(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
47	Olibanum and frankincense.	13(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
48	Gum, arabic.	13(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50%	3	N11	Joint quota with S.No. 49.
49	Gum, Benjamin (ras and cowrie) and Dammer (including unrefined batu) and resin.	13(4) & 13(9)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50%	3	N11	Joint quota with S.No. 48.

APPENDIX 'C' - contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd												
60	(1) Stick lac.											
	(2) Seed lac.	3(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	
			N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	25% "E"	6	N11	(a) Quota will be calculated on the basis of imports of stick & seed lac.
61	Optima.	13(8)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
62	Cinchona bark.	13(7)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
63	Canas and rattana.	14	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	10%	6	Yes.	
64	Stearine.	15(10)	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	
65	All sorts of animal fats, not otherwise specified, excluding Stearine.	15	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
66	Wax, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding paraffin wax and dry battery wax, red and black.	15	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
67	Deleted.											
68	Lord, not canned or bottled.	15(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
69	Beeswax.	15(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
70	Tallow.	15(3)	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	
71	(a) Vegetable non-essential oils, not otherwise specified, excluding palm oil, tung oil and China wood oil.	15(6) & 15(11)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
	(b) Palm oil.		OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	
	(c) Tung oil and China wood oil.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	6 (a)	N11	(a) Licences will be granted to the manufacturers of soap and paints.
72	Coconut oil.	15(7)	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	
73	The following vegetable non-essential oils, namely, groundnut and linseed.	15(7)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd.												
64	All sorts of animal oils, not otherwise specified.	15(8) & 15(12)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
65	Canned or bottled bacon, ham or lard.	16	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
66	Fish, canned.	16(1) & 16(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	20%	N11	N11	
67	Jar-glass, canned or bottled	16(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
68	Sugar, excluding confectionery	17	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
69	Molasses.	17(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
70	Confectionery.	17(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
71	Sugar-candy.	17(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
72	Cocoa and chocolate, other than confectionery.	18	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
73	Biscuits and cakes.	19	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
74	Milk foods for infants.	19	COL XXI	COL XXI	COL XXI	COL XXI	COL XXI	COL XXI	COL XXI	COL XXI	COL XXI	
75	Vegetable product, pickles, chutnies, sauces, ketchups and condiments, canned or bottled.	20	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	20%	N11	N11	
75-A	Jams, Jellies and Marmalades, canned or bottled.	20(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	20%	N11	N11	
76	Fruit Juices, squashes, cordials and syrups, not otherwise specified.	20(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	20%	N11	N11	
76-A	Juices, either individually or in mixture, of apricots, berries, grapes, pineapple, plums and prunes.	20(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	20%	N11	N11	
77	Tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowers, canned or bottled.	20(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	20%	N11	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
77-A	Fruits, canned or bottled, not otherwise specified.	20(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	Nil	Nil	
77-B	Asparagus, canned.	20(6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	Nil	Nil	
77-C	Vegetables, canned or bottled, all sorts, other than tomatoes, potatoes, onions and cauliflowerers.	20 7	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	Nil	Nil	
77-L	Jamred fruits of the following description, namely :-Apricots, berries, grapes, plums and prunes and fruit salads composed of not less than 80 per cent in quantity and in value of the above named fruits.	20(8)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	Nil	Nil	
77-E	Pineapples, canned.	20(9)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	Nil	Nil	
78	Canned or bottled provisions, not otherwise specified.	21, 21(4), 21(5) & 21(6).										
79	Provisions and oilman's stores and groceries, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	21(1), 21(7), 21(8) & 21(9)										
80	11, Sewolins.		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	6 (H)	Nil (H)	Applications from actual Users will be considered by Chief Controller of Imports
(11)	Self Raising Flour.		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20%	3 (H)	Nil (H)	DO.
(11)	Other Provisions.		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	40% (H)	6 (H)	Nil (H)	Licences will be granted only for articles mentioned in Appendix 'EC'
80	All sorts of food, not otherwise specified.	21(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
81	All sorts of drink, not otherwise specified.	22	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100% (L)	Nil	Nil	(L) for imports of mineral water and thermal mud from Czechoslovakia only.

APPENDIX 'c'-contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
82	Ale, beer, porter, cider, and other fermented liquors.	22(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	18% (a)	Nil (a) (b)	Nil	(a) Licences will be granted only to those who possess twice licences.
83	Wines.	22(3) & 22(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10% (a)	Nil (a) (b)	Nil	b) Applications from clubs for their requirements will be considered 'ad hoc'.
84	Brandy, gin and whisky	22(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50% (a)	Nil (a) (b)	Nil	(a) Same remarks. (b) As against S.No. 82.
85	Spirits, excluding essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages, not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	22(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
86	Deleted.											
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit.	22(5)	L	L	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	L	L	Nil	
88	Perfumed spirits.	22(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
89	Bitters and tonics.	22(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20% (a)	Nil	Nil	(a) Same remarks as against S.No. 82. (b) Licences will be issued for bitters only.
90	Denatured spirit	22(6)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
91	Vinegar in casks.	22(7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
92	Oilcakes.	22	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Yes	
93	Tobacco manufactured, not otherwise specified.	24	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
94	Cigars.	24(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	
95	Cigarettes.	24(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	
96	Tobacco unmanufactured.	24(3)	Nil	ad hoc	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	

APPENDIX 'c' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
97	China clay.	25	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
98	Salt.	25 (1) & 25 (2)	N21	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
99	The following Building and engineering materials, namely, chalk, lime and clay.	25 (3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
100	Cement, not otherwise specified	25 (4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	6	N11	
101	Portland cement, excluding white portland cement.	25 (5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
102	Stone prepared as for road metalling.	25 (6)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
103	Marble and stone, not otherwise specified.	25 (7)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50% (1)	6 (1)	N11	(1) Licences will be granted only for imports of marble.
104	Coal, coke and patent fuel.	27	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
105	Mineral oil, not included in Item No. 27 (4) or Item No. 27 (6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.	27 (6)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11 (m)	N11	N11	(n) Licences will however be granted to oil companies importing the articles in bulk without packing. Applications should be made to the Chief Controller of Imports, New Delhi.
106	Mineral oil:-	27 (7)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11 (m)	N11	N11	(m) Same remarks as against S. No. 105.

(a) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of jute or other fibres.

(b) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer, is not suitable for use as an illuminant in

APPENDIX 'C' contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
106 (b) contd	wick lamps, and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.											
107	Deleted.											
108	Mercury amalgams and compounds and preparations thereof, ex- cluding anti-fouling composi- tions.	28	L	L	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
109	Drugs and medicines, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule	28, 28(21), 28(23), 28(26), 28(27) and 28(28)	L	L	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	L	L	Nil	
110	Chemicals falling under Items Nos. 28, 28(6), 28(7) and 28(8) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, and drugs and medicines falling under Item No. 28(8) of that Schedule in packing upto and inclusive of 28 lbs. for goods in substance, and up- to and inclusive of one Winchester quart for goods in liquid, but excluding articles specified in any other serial of this Sche- dule	28, 28(6), 28(7), 28(8), 28(15), 28(16), 28(18), 28(19), 28(20), 28(21) & 28(29)	L	L	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	L	L	Nil	
111	Saccharine (except in tablets) and such other substances the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, declare to be of a like nature or use to Saccharine	28(9)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
112	Saccharine tablets	28(10)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd.												
113	Alkaloids of opium and their derivatives.	28(11)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
114	Alkaloids extracted from Cinchona Bark including Quinine and Alkaloids derived from other sources which are chemically identical with Alkaloids extracted from Cinchona Bark.	28(12)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50%	6	N11	
115	Toilet requisites, not otherwise specified.	28(14) & 28(30)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100% (W) (for sanitary towels only)	N11	N11	(W) quota will be calculated on past imports of sanitary towels only.
116	Cinematograph films, not exposed	29	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
117	Cinematograph films, exposed.	29(1)	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
118	Paints, colours and painters' materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solutions and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding Aluminium Powder and Paint, and Sandpaper and Glass papers, if packed ready for retail sale.	X, 30(11) & 30(12)	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
119	Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following, namely -	30(2)										
	(a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist	}										
	(b) White lead, genuine dry											
	(c) Zinc white, genuine dry		L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
	(d) Paints, other sorts, coloured, moist, if packed ready for retail sale.											

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd.												
120	Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following, namely:-	30 (3)										
	(a) Red lead, reduced dry.	}										
	(b) White lead, genuine moist, and reduced dry or moist.											
	(c) Zinc white, genuine moist.		L	L	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
	(d) Zinc white, reduced dry or moist; if packed ready for retail sale.											
121	The following paints, colours and painters' materials, namely:- barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, if packed ready for retail sale.	30 (4)	L	L	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
122	Pinkbone and graphite	30 (5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	6	Nil	
123	Printer's ink.	30 (6)	L	L	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
124	Lead pencils.	30 (7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	10%	Nil	Nil	
125	Slate pencils.	30 (8)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
126	Pine oil.	31	50%	6	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	6	Nil	
127	Natural essential oils, all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding pine oil.	31	20% (n)	6 (n)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20% (n)	6 (n)	Nil	(n) (1) Licences will not be granted for the following oils:-
128	The following Natural essential oils, namely:- Citronella, lemon, and cinnamon leaf.	31 (1)	20% (n)	6 (n)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20% (n)	6 (n)	Nil	(a) Lemon grass oil. (b) Palmarosa oil. (c) Sandalwood oil. (d) Eucalyptus oil
129	The following Natural essential oils, namely:- almond, bergamot, gajupatti, camphor, clove, eucalyptus, lavender, lemon, otto-rosa and peppermint.	31 (2)	20% (n)	6 (n)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20% (n)	6 (n)	Nil	(11) Joint quota for C.Los. 177-129.

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd.												
130	Essential Oils, synthetic.	71(3)	20% (n)	5 (n)	N11	N11	N11	N11	20% (n)	5 (n)	N11	(n) Same remarks as against S.No. 127
131	Camphor.	71(4)	25%	2	N11	25%	3	N11	L	L	N11	
132	Perfumery, not otherwise specified.	71(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11 (o)	N11	(o) Licences will be grant for import of Resinoid from soft currency are actual users to cover months requirements.
133	Soap, not otherwise specified.	30	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
134	Soap, toilet.	20(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
135	Soap, household and laundry.	22(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
136	Polishes and compositions excluding valve grinding pastes and compounds, Belt cement and Belt dressings.	32(1)										
	(a) Leather polish		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	20% (p)	N11	N11	(p) (1) Quotas will be calculated only on the bas of imports of the particular type of polishes mentioned.
	(b) Metal polish.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50% (p)	N11	N11	
	(c) Car polish.		40% (p)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50% (p)	N11	N11	
	(d) Electro plating polish and compositions.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50% (p)	N11	N11	(11) Different basic years will not be allowed to be selected for purposes of calculation of quota.
	(e) Other polishes.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	20% (p)	N11	N11	
137	Candles.	32(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
138	Glue, not otherwise specified, excluding belt dressings.	33	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	30% (q)	5	N11	(q) Joint quota for S. Nos. 138 and 139.
139	Glue, clarified, liquid.	33(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	30% (q)	5	N11	
140	Fireworks specially prepared and danger or distress lights for the use of ships.	34(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100% (r)	N11	N11	(r) Licences will be granted to ship-chandlers and firms selling shipstores.
141	Paints, not otherwise specified.	34(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd.												
142	Matches, undipped splints and veneers 34(4)		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
143	Hides and skins, not otherwise speci- 38 fied,		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
144	Hides and skins, raw or salted 36(1)		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	freely	freely	freely	
145	Skins (other than fur skins), tanned or dressed and unworked leather, 36(2)											
	1) Chrome Splits.		N11	N11 (9)	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	(9) Licences will be granted for import of chrome splits by Dy. Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay to manufacturers of mashers for cotton spinning mills in consultation with the Indian Central Cotton Committee on ad hoc basis.
	11) Others.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
146	The following leather manufactures, namely.- Saddlery, harness, trunks and bags. 37		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
147	Leather cloth including artificial leather. 37(1)		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	40% (b)	N11	N11	(b) Licences will be granted only for Vynide or other fire-proof leather cloth on the basis of imports of all types of leather cloth from all sources.
148	Manufactures of leather, not other- wise specified. 37(1)		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
149	Fur skins, dressed 38		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
150	Rubber, raw. 39		N11	ad hoc	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	ad hoc	N11	
151	Firewood. 40(1)		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
152	Furniture and cabinetwork not other- wise specified, excluding mouldings. 40(2)		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd.												
153	Aluminium tea chest linings.	40 (3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50%	N11	N11	
154	Cork manufactures, not otherwise specified.	41	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
155	Furniture of wickerwork or bamboo.	42	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
156	Writing paper.	44	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
157	Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers but including art paper, all sorts which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70 per cent of the fibre content.	44	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified, which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre.	44	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
159	Paper including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.	44	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	Certain types of paper for purely laboratory use or for other scientific purposes are covered by OGL XXI.
160	Packing and wrapping paper.	44	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
161	Deleted.											
162	Trade catalogues and advertising circulars imported by packet, book or parcel post.	44 (5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	

APPENDIX 'G' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd.												
163	Deleted.											
164	Newspapers, old, in bags and bales.	44(7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
165	Steel pens.	45	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
166	Duplicating stencils.	45	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
167	(i) Fountain pens.	45 and	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
	(ii) Parts of fountain pens.	45(2)	(aj)	8	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	(aj) Licences will be issued to sole agents of foreign manufacturers of fountain pens for a value not exceeding Rs. 2000. Applications should be made to the port in accordance with the provisions of para. 40 of the Public Notice read with Appendix 'U'.
168	Articles made of paper and paper mache; stationery including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stencils, fountain pens and parts thereof, presspalm paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamp and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling, and paper and stationery, otherwise specified.	45	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L (ak)	L (ak)	Nil	(ak) No licences will be granted for the following:- (i) copying & coloured pencil (ii) fountain pens & pencil set (iii) carbon papers. (iv) writing ink including fountain pen ink. (v) clay paste. (vi) Letter heads. (vii) Greeting cards. (viii) Cardex cabinets.
169	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	45(1)	100% (U)	ad hoc (U)	Nil	100% (U)	ad hoc (U)	Nil	OGE, XVI	OGE, XVI	OGE, XVI	(U) Applications from technical institutions, libraries, educational institutions should be referred to C.C. Imports, New Delhi.

APPENDIX 'C' - contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd												
170	Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts, and plans, proofs, music manuscripts, and illustrations specially made for binding in books, but excluding books falling under Serial No. 189 of this part of this Schedule.	45(1)	20%	ad hoc	Nil	20%	ad hoc	Nil	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	
171	Prints, engravings, and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or card board.	45(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	ad hoc	Nil	
172	Silk raw (excluding silk waste and bolls) and silk cocoons.	46	Nil	Nil	Nil	*	*	*	*	*	*	* A separate Public Notice will issue.
173	Silk waste and bolls.	46(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
174	Textile materials, the followings- raw flax, jute and all other un-manufactured textile materials, not otherwise specified.	46(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L (V)	L (V)	Nil	(V) (1) for raw flax only. (11) No licence will be granted for other articles.
175	Silk yarn including thrown silk warp & yarn spun from waste or bolls but excluding sewing thread:-											
(a)	Thrown silk yarn including organzine and tram (i.e., warp and weft yarns respectively, but excluding sewing thread.	47	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
(b)	Yarn spun from Silk waste, excluding silk thread.		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	*	Nil	*	*	Nil	* A separate Public Notice will be issued.
(c)	Yarn spun from Bolls, excluding sewing thread.		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
176	Silk sewing thread.	47(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
177	Artificial silk yarn and thread.	47(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	*	*	*	*	*	*	* A separate Public Notice will be issued.
178	Hand knitting wool.	47(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	* 50%	Nil	Nil	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd.												
179	Cotton thread other than sewing or darning thread.	47(6)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	N11	
180	Cotton twist and yarn.	47(6)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	(W)	N11	(W) Licences will be granted by the D.C.C. Imports, Bombay, to State Govts. to meet the requirements of hand-loom industry for yarn of 80 counts & above, and to manufacturers of heels & reeds for yarn of 80 counts & 80 counts to cover their six months' requirements. All applications should be forwarded to the D.C.C.I, Bombay.
181	Cotton sewing thread	47(6)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100% (X)	N11	N11	(X) Joint quota for S.Nos. 181 & 182.
182	Cotton darning thread.	47(6)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100% (X)	N11	N11	(X) Joint quota for S.Nos. 181 & 182.
183	Twist and yarn of flax or Jute.	47(7)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
184	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of silk, including such fabrics embroidered with artificial silk.	48	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	20%	N11	N11	
185	Fabrics, not otherwise specified containing more than 90 per cent. of artificial silk.	48(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
186	Khaki, air blue, barathes and other woollen fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool.	48(2)										
(a)	Worsted woollen fabrics weighing 14 oz. or less per sq. yard.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	15% (Y)	N11	N11	(Y) Joint quota for S.No. 186(a) & S.No. 187(a).

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV-contd												
186-	(a) Plush and all wool face cloth contd required for manufacture of cap.		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20% (z)	Nil	Nil	(z) Joint quota for S.No. 186(b) & S.No. 187(b).
	(c) Others.		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
187	Woolen fabrics, not otherwise specified, including animal cloth, containing more than 90 per cent. of wool, excluding felt and fabrics made of shoddy or waste wool, and the fabrics specified in Serial No. 186 of this Part of this Schedule:-	48(2)										
	(a) Worsted woolen fabrics weighing 14 oz. or less per sq. yard.		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	16% (y)	Nil	Nil	(y) Joint quota for S.No. 186(a) & S.No. 187(a).
	(b) Plush and all wool face cloth required for manufacture of cap.		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	20% (z)	Nil	Nil	(z) Joint quota for S.No. 186(b) and S.No. 187(b).
	(c) Others.		Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
188	Cotton fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing more than 90 per cent. of cotton:- (a) grey piecegoods (exclud- ing bordered grey chadders, dhoties, saris and scarves). (b) printed piecegoods & printed fabrics. (c) cotton piecegoods and fabrics, not otherwise speci- fied.	48(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100% (y)	6 (z)	Nil	(y) For import of Umbrella cloth only. Quota will be cal- culated on basis of import of Umbrella cloth only. (z) Licences will be issued only for Umbrella cloth and special fabrics for manufac- ture of typewriter ribbons.
189	Fabrics, not otherwise speci- fied, containing more than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. silk.	48(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
190	Fabrics, not otherwise speci- fied, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk but more	48(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- <i>contd.</i>												
	than 10 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. artificial silk.											
191	Khaki, air blue, parathia and other fabrics, not otherwise specified, suitable for making uniforms and containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk, but containing more than 10 per cent. but not more than 90 per cent. wool.	48(6)	M11	M11	M11	M12	M11	M11	M11 (d)	M11	M11	(d) 20% quota for Flush and Union face cloth for manufacture of cap only. Joint quota for S. Nos. 191 and 192.
192	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk but containing more than 10 per cent but not more than 90 per cent wool, excluding fabrics specified in Serial No. 191 of this Part of this Schedule.	48(6)	M11	M11	M11	M12	M11	M11	M11 (e)	M11	M11	(e) 20% quota for Flush and Union face cloth for manufacture of cap only. Joint quota for S. Nos. 191 and 192.
193	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool but containing more than 50 per cent. and not more than 90 per cent. cotton.	48(7)	M11	M11	M12	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	
194	Fabrics, not otherwise specified, containing not more than 10 per cent. silk or 10 per cent. artificial silk or 10 per cent. wool or 50 per cent. cotton.	48(8)	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	
195	The following cotton fabrics, namely:- Sateens including Italians of Sateen weave, velvets and velveteens and embroidered allovers.	48(9)										

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd.												
195- contd.	(a) Italians of Sateen weave.		M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	100%	M11	M11	
	(b) Velvets and velveted re- quired for manufacture of caps.		M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	80%	M11	M11	
	(c) Others.		M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	
196	Fabrics containing gold or silver thread.	46(10)	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	
197	Textile manufactures, the fol- lowing articles when made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item No. 48(5)(b) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934:- Bedsteads, bedspreads, bolster cases, counterpanes, table- cloths, tray cloths, bed covers, table covers, dusters, glass cloths, handkerchiefs, napkins, pillow cases, pillow slips, scarves, shirts, scarfs, cotton sacks, towels, umbrella coverings.	48	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	
198	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, not being made wholly or mainly of fab- rics specified in Item No. 48(5)(c) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	49	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	
199	Textile manufactures, being the articles specified in Serial No. 197 of this Part of this Schedule, but being made wholly or mainly of any of the fabrics specified in Item Nos. 48, 48(1), 48(3)(a), 48(4), 48(5), 48(7), 48(8) or 46(10) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	49	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	M11	

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV-contd:												
200	Fents, being bona fide remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of materials liable to duty under Item No. 40 of the First Schedule or the Indian Tariff Act, 1854, not exceeding 4 yds. in length.	40(1)(a)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11
201	Fents, being bona fide remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of materials liable to duty under Item No. 40, 4011, 4014 or 4015 of the First Schedule or the Indian Tariff Act, 1854, not exceeding 24 yards in length.	40(1)(b)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11
202	Fents, being bona fide remnants of piecegoods or other fabrics of materials other than those specified in Serial Nos. 200 and 201 of this Part of this Schedule, not exceeding 4 yds. in length.	40(1)(c)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11
203	Ribbons.	40(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11
204	Blankets and rugs (other than floor rugs), excluding blankets and rugs made wholly or mainly from artificial silk.	40(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11
205	Woollen carpets, floor rugs, ruffie cloth, shawls and lobia.	40(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11
206	Manufacture of wool, not otherwise specified, including felt but excluding those specified in Serial No. 205 of this Part of this Schedule.	40(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	206	8	N11
207	Cotton braids or cords the following namely - ghoomals and mukabals.	40(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11

APPENDIX 'C' - Contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV-contd.												
208	Jute manufactures, not otherwise specified.	50	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
209	Second-hand or used gunny bags or cloth made of jute.	50(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	ad hoc (aa)	ad hoc (aa)	ad hoc (aa)	(aa) Applications will be considered ad hoc where no exchange is involved and where gunny bags were exported on returnable basis.
210	Hemp manufactures.	50(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
211	Oil cloth and floor cloth.	50(5)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	
212	Mats and mattings, not otherwise specified.	50(7)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	Nil	
213	Coir fibre, coir yarn and coir mats and mattings.	50(8)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
214	Socks and stockings made wholly or mainly from silk or artificial silk.	51	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
215	Woollen hosiery and woollen knitted apparel, that is to say, all hosiery and knitted apparel containing not less than 15 per cent. of wool by weight.	51(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	Nil	Nil	
216	Cotton knitted apparel, including apparel made of cotton, interlocking material, cotton undervests, knitted or woven and cotton socks and stockings.	51(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
217	Cotton knitted fabrics.	51(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
218	Lace and embroidery.	52 & 52(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
219	Officials uniforms as worn on duty by officers of the armed forces of the British Empire and of the United States of America.	52	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
220	Second-hand clothings.	52	20%	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	

APPENDIX 'C'-contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV-contd.												
221	Waterproofed clothing.	52	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
222	Haberdashery, millinery and drapery.	53	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
223	Apparel and hosiery, not otherwise specified.	52	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
224	Uniforms and accoutrements pertaining thereto, imported by a public servant for his personal use.	52(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
225	Insignia and Badges of Officers, British and Foreign Orders.	52(3)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
226	Textile manufactures, not otherwise specified, excluding steel yarn, delivery hose for trailer pumps, hose made of canvas impregnated with rubber, and cotton bandings.	53 & 58(2)										
	(a) Flax hose.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	6	N11	
	(b) Linen thread.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	33 1/3%	6	N11	
	(c) Jalousie tape.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	6 (bb)	N11	(bb) Required for sports industries only.
	(d) Others.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
227	Second-hand boots and shoes, other than those containing rubber.	54	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
228	Boots and shoes, not being second-hand, other than those containing rubber.	54	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
229	Uppers for boots and shoes unless entirely made of leather.	54(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
230	Hats, caps, bonnets and hatters' ware, not otherwise specified.	55, 55(1), 55(2) & 56(33)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV-contd												
231	fittings for umbrellas, parasols and sun shades.	56	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	2 (a)	Nil	25% (a)	6 (a)	Nil	(a) for umbrella ribs only,
232	parasols and sunshades.	56	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
233	umbrellas.	56(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
234	Articles made of stone or marble.	58	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
235	deleted.											
236	tiles, other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles.	59	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
237	firebricks.	59	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified, excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tiles and fire bricks not being component parts of an article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	59	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	Refractories only in OGL XII.
239	earthenware, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	59(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	ad hoc (2x) (for broken glazed tiles)	Nil	(2x) Porcelain mortar pestles of big size and Buratta and other water filters and filter candles will be licensed on basis of quota of 100% of half best year's import of article from soft countries.
240	china and porcelain, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	59(2)	Nil (cc)	Nil (cc)	Nil (cc)	Nil (cc)	Nil (cc)	Nil (cc)	Nil (cc)	Nil (cc)	Nil (cc)	(cc) Certain articles are not by O.G.L. XII.
241	earthenware pipes and sanitary ware.	59(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	yes (dd)	(dd) for sanitaryware only.
242	tiles of earthenware and porcelain	59(4)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	---	----	----	----	----

PART IV-contd.

243	Domestic earthenware china and porcelain, the following, namely: tea cups, coffee cups, saucers for use with tea cups or coffee cups, tea pots, sugar-bowls, jugs having a capacity of over 10 ozs., and plates over 5½ inches in diameter.	50(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	20%	N11	N11	
244	Sheets and plate glass	60(5)										
	(a) Plate glass including safety glass, wired glass, flat glass N.C.S.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	80%	5	N11	
	(b) Sheet glass of 16 ozs. to 24 ozs. (including both the gauges).		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	80%	N11	N11	
	(c) Sheet glass of below 16 ozs. and above 24 ozs.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	75%	5	N11	
245	Glass table ware excluding glass tumblers.	50	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
246	Glass tumblers	50	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
247	Glass bottles and phials	50	N11 (ff)	N11 (ff)	N11 (ff)	N11 (ff)	N11 (ff)	N11 (ff)	N11 (ff)	(ee) (ff)	N11 (ff)	
248	Glass and glassware, not otherwise specified, and lacquered ware.	50	N11 (hh)	N11 (hh)	N11 (hh)	N11 (hh)	N11 (hh)	N11 (hh)	N11 (hh)	(gg) (hh)	N11 (hh)	

(ee) Applications from actual users for special types of containers & phials will be considered by C.C.I., New Delhi.
(ff) Certain types of bottles for laboratory use are covered by OGL XII.

(gg) Applications from actual users, other than Elec. Lamp manufacturers who will be covered by the special procedure as laid down in paragraphs 40 to 44 of the Public Notice for special types of glass will be considered as per C.C.I., New Delhi.
(hh) Certain items are covered by OGL XII.

APPENDIX 'C' - contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV-contd												
249	Glass globes and chimneys for lamps and lanterns	60(1)	N14	N11	N14	N11	N11	N14	N11	N11	N11	
250	Electric bulbs for torches	60(5)	N11	N11	N10	N11	N11	N11	N14	33 1/3%	N11	
251	Electric											
252	Glass bangles, glass beads and false pearls	60(3) & 60(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	40% ad	N11	N11	Special licences will be granted for glass beads and false pearls only, based on past imports of glass beads and false pearls only
253	Precious stones, unset and imported uncut excluding diamonds in all forms	61	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
254	Pearls, unset	61	N11	N14	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
255	Precious stones, unset and imported cut	61(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
256	Silver plate and silver manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified	61(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
257	Silver thread & wire (including so-called gold thread & wire mainly made of silver) and silver leaf including also imitation gold and silver thread and wire, lametta and metallic spangles and articles of like nature, of whatever metal made	61(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
258	Gold plate, gold leaf and gold manufactures, all sorts, not otherwise specified	61(6)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
259	Gold or gold-plated pen nibs	61(7)	(aj)	6	N11	N11	N11	N11	aj)	6	N11	
260	Articles, other than cutlery and surgical instruments, plated with gold or silver	61(8)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	

(a) Licences will be issued to sole agents of foreign manufacturers or firms for a value not exceeding Rs. 2000. Applications should be made to the port in accordance with the provisions of para. 40 of Public Notice read with Appendix U provided no foreign exchange is involved.

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV-contd.												
261	Cutlery plated with gold or silver.	61(9)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
262	Jewellery and Jewels,	61(10)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
263	Empty drums and barrels returned by Steam-ship Companies to Oil Companies in India.	63(28)	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	Freely	
264	Enamelled ironware, the following, namely:- signboards and the following articles of domestic holloware, namely, basins, bowls, dishes, plates and thalis, including rice-cups, rice-bowls and rice-plates.	63(29)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
265	Chemicals or Imitation gold known by any name such as 'New Gold', 'Star Gold', 'Orient Gold', etc.	70 & 70(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
266	Mercury	70(1)	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
267	Domestic hardware and stoves made of aluminium.	71 and 71(9)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
268	Domestic hardware and stoves not made of aluminium.	71 and 71(9)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	80%	N11	N11	
269	Enamelled ironware, not otherwise specified.	71	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	Laboratory enamelled ware is covered by OGL XXI.
270	Garden tools.	71 & 71(7)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
271	Metal lamps and parts of lamps made of aluminium.	71 & 71(7)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	0	N11	N11	} A separate Public Notice will be issued.
272	Metal lamps and parts of lamps not made of aluminium.	71 & 71(7)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	0	N11	N11	
273	Incandescent mantles.	71	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	(kk)	(kk)	N11	N11	(kk) Applications for special type of mantles will be considered and

APPENDIX 'C' -contd

	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV-contd												
274	Zip fasteners.	71	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11,	N11	N11	N11	
275	Hardware, ironmongery and tools, all sorts, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding machine tools, and agricultural implements.	61 (1) & 71	80% (u)	N11	N11	33 1/3% (u)	N11	N11	40% (u)	N11	N11	(u) No licences will be granted for articles mentioned in Appendix 'D'. Licences will be for permissible items on basis of imports of all articles falling under this S.No. from the country concerned. Sanitary fittings will be licensed from soft currency only on 100% of quota on basis of imports of sanitary fittings falling under the S.
276	Buckets of tin, or galvanised iron.	71 (1)		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
277	Safety razor blades.	71(2) & 71(10)		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	65 2/3% N11	N11	N11	
278	Cutlery, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding safety razor blades.	71(2) & 71(10)		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	75% N11	N11	N11	
279	Metal furniture and cabinet-ware.	71(3)		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	ad hoc (N11)	N11	N11	(N11) For import of hospital furniture and cabinetwork & visible carder equipments only.
280	Printing type.	71(4)		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
281	The following printing materials, namely:- leads, brass rules, wooden and metal quoins, shooting sticks and galleys and metal furniture.	71(5)		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
282	Deleted.											
283	Sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.	72(2)	80%	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
284	Domestic refrigerators.	72(5)										
	(a) Complete			N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	N11	N11	
	(b) Parts thereof.			L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	N11	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV - contd.												
285	Typewriter ribbons.	72(27)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
286	Typewriters and parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons.	72(26) & 72(27)										
	(a) Complete.		50%	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	N11	
	(b) Parts thereof, excluding typewriter ribbons.		100%	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	N11	
287	Domestic sewing machines, complete.	72(6) & 72(11)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	80%	N11	N11	
288	Parts of sewing machines, whether domestic or industrial, excluding sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	72(6) & 72(11)	100% (nn)	N11	N11	100% (nn)	N11	N11	L	L	N11	(nn) Licences will be granted for specific parts for maintenance and servicing of existing machines on a basis of quota of 100% of half of best year's imports of spare parts of sewing machines. If a firm has no imports of spare parts, it can get a licence on basis of 20% of half of best year's imports of complete machines imported by it.
289	Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus.	73(4) & 73(13)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	20%	N11	N11	
290	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not specially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of and imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	73(4), 73(10) & 73(11) & 73(12)	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	N11	N11	
291	Motor vans and motor lorries imported complete.	75	(pp)	(pp)	N11	N11	N11	N11	(pp)	(pp)	N11	(pp) As per Appendix 'ZE'.

APPENDIX 'C' -contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV-contd.												
292	Motor cars including taxi cabs.	75(1)	(pp)	(pp)	N11	N11	N11	N11	(pp)	(pp)	N11	(pp) As per Appendix 'ZE'.
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	75(1)	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
294	Motor cycles and motor scooters.	75(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	Yes (qq)	(qq) Applications will be considered for imports from Czechoslovakia only.
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories, of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	75(2)	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
296	Motor omnibuses; chassis of motor omnibuses, motor vans and motor lorries.	75(3)	(pp)	(pp)	N11	N11	N11	N11	(pp)	(pp)	N11	(pp) As per Appendix 'ZE'.
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories, not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles including in Item No. 75(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1954, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	75(3)	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
298	Carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified.	75(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- <i>contd.</i>												
299	Parts and accessories of carriages and carts which are not mechanically propelled, not otherwise specified; excluding rubber tyres and tubes, and articles specified in Part I of this schedule.	75(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	55 1/3%	N11	N11	
300	Cycles (other than motor cycles) imported entire or in sections.	75(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	(w)	(w)	(w)	(w) A separate Public Notice be issued.
301	Parts and accessories of Cycles (other than motor cycles) excluding rubber tyres and tubes and iron steel bolts and nuts adapted for use on cycles.	75(4), 75(7) & 75(8)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	15%	N11	N11	Certain parts are covered by OGL XII.
302	X-ray films.	77(5)	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	
303	Photographic negatives and printing paper, excluding X-ray films.	77(5)	80%	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	80%	N11	N11	
304	Slides when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.	77(5)	80%	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	N11	
305	Photographic instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than cinema, all sorts, not otherwise specified.	77(5)	80%	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	80%	N11	N11	Certain types of cameras are covered by OGL XII.
306	Instruments, apparatus and appliances imported by a passenger as part of his personal baggage and in actual use by him in the exercise of his profession or calling.	77(1)	N11	ad hoc	N11	N11	ad hoc	N11	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	
307	Artificial teeth	77(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	N11	
308	Clocks and watches and parts thereof.	75 & 76(1)	N11	N11	N11	10% (rr)	N11	N11	50%	N11	N11	(rr) For imports of parts only on basis of imports of complete clocks and time pieces & parts.

APPENDIX 'C' - contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd.												
309	Talking machines and parts thereof, and records for talking machines	79	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
310	Musical instruments and parts thereof, all sorts, not otherwise specified	79	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	86 2/3%	Nil	Nil	
311	Perussion caps	80	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	88 1/3%	Nil	Nil	
312	Gave where otherwise specified all article which are arms or parts of arms within the meaning of the Indian Arms Act, 1978 (excluding springs used for air guns), all tools used for cleaning or putting together the same, all machines for making loading, closing or capping cartridges for arms other than rifle arms and all other sorts of ammunition and military stores and any articles which the Central Government may by notification in the Official Gazette declare to be ammunition or military stores for the purpose of the Indian Tariff Act, 1954, excluding percussion caps	80	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
313	Subject to the exemptions specified in item No 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1954. Fire-arms including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles and gas and air pistols not otherwise specified, but excluding parts and accessories thereof.	80(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	PART IV- <i>contd.</i>											
314	Subject to the exemptions specified in item No. 80(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934. (a) Barrels, whether single or double, for firearms, including gas and air guns, gas and air rifles, and gas and air pistols, not otherwise specified. (b) Mainsprings and magazine springs for firearms, including gas guns, gas rifles and gas pistols. (c) Gunstocks and breech blocks. (d) Revolver cylinders. (e) Actions (including skeleton & master) breech bolts and their heads, cocking pieces, and locks for muzzle loading arms. (f) Machines for making, loading, or closing cartridges for rifled arms. (g) Machines for capping cartridges for rifled arms.	80(2)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
315	The following Arms, Ammunition and Military Stores: - (a) Arms forming part of the regular equipment of a commissioned or gazetted officer in His Majesty's Service entitled to wear diplomatic, military, naval, Royal Air Force or police uniform. (b) A revolver and an automatic pistol and ammunition	80(3)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	

APPENDIX 'C'- contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV-contd.												
315(p) contd.	<p>for revolver and pistol up to a maximum of 100 rounds per revolver or pistol, (1) when accompanying a commissioned officer of His Majesty's regular forces, or of the Indian Auxiliary Force or the Indian Territorial Force or a gazetted police officer, or (ii) certified by the Commandant of the corps to which such officer belongs; or, in the case of an officer not attached to any corps, by the officer commanding the station or district in which such officer is serving or, in the case of a police officer by an Inspector General or Commissioner of Police, to be imported by the Officer for the purpose of his equipment.</p> <p>(c) Swords for presentation as army or volunteer prizes.</p> <p>(d) Arms, ammunition and military stores imported with the sanction of the Central Government for the use of any portion of the military forces of a State in India being a unit notified in pursuance of the First Schedule to the Indian Extradition Act, 1903.</p> <p>(e) Morris tubes and patent ammunition imported by</p>											

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV-contd.												
315(a)	officers commanding British and Indian Regiments or volunteers corps for the instruction of their men.											
316	Ornamental Arms of an obsolete pattern possessing only an antiquarian value; Masonic and theatrical and fancy dress swords, provided they are virtually useless for offensive or defensive purposes, and darts intended exclusively for domestic, agricultural and industrial purposes.	80(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
317	Cartridge cases filled and empty.	81	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	83 1/8%	N11	N11	
318	Coral, prepared.	82	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
319	Ivory, manufactured, not otherwise specified.	82(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
320	Shingles and beads, not otherwise specified.	82(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
321	Paint and varnish brushes.	83	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50% (dd)	N11	N11	(dd) Artists brushes will be licensed on a quota of 100% of half of best years imports. Minimum quota limit will not apply.
322	Toilet brushes.	83	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	10%	N11	N11	
323	Brooms.	83	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
324	Brushes, all sorts, excluding paint and varnish brushes, toilet brushes and brooms.	83	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' - contd

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV- contd												
325	Toys, games, playing cards and requisites for games and sports, bird shot, toy cannons, air guns and air pistol for the time being excluded in any part of British India from the operation of all the prohibitions and directions contained in the Indian Arms Act, 1878, and bows and arrows; excluding rubber balls, football bladders, balloons and toys.	84 and 84(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100% (ss)	ad hoc (tt)	Nil	(ss) quota licences will be issued only for import of golf balls, Aerona and educational toys Meccanno sets, fishing hooks, on basis of the of these articles only (tt) Applications from Sports Association arranging international or other first class matches will be considered by D.C. Imports, New Delhi.
326	Buttons, metal.	85	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
327	Smoker's requisites made of aluminium.	85(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
328	Smoker's requisites - Pipes	85(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	Nil	Nil	
329	Smoker's requisites excluding those made of aluminium, tobacco, matches and pipes.	85(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
330	Prints, Engravings and Pictures (including photographs and picture post cards), not otherwise specified.	86	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	ad hoc	Nil	
331	Art, works of, not otherwise specified.	86(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Applications from artists, museums etc. will be considered ad hoc.
332	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science, and medals and antique coins, imported for instructional purposes.	86(3)	100%	(um)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	100%	(um)	Nil	(um) Education Institutions be granted licences to their requirements.

APPENDIX 'C'- contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART IV-contd.												
333	Specimens, Models and Wall Diagrams illustrative of natural science, and medals and antique coins, not imported for instructional purposes.	86(3)	100%	(uu)	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	(uu)	N11	(uu) Education institutions will be granted licences to cover their requirements.
334	Postage stamps, whether used or unused.	86(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100% (ee)	N11	N11	(ee) Where no exchange is involved, licences for reasonable amount not exceeding Rs 10,000 from all Soft Currency sources in a six monthly period will be granted to One Philatelist.
335	Brake fluid.	87	50%	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50%	N11	N11	
336	Buttons, other than metal.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
337	Empty gelatine capsules.	87	100%	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	N11	
338	Leather, artificial manufactures of.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
339	Synthetic stones.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
340	Zip fasteners with celluloid teeth.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50%	N11	N11	
PART V												
1	Pulse.	10	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
2	Wheat.	10(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
3	Wheat flour.	11(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
4	Starch and farina.	11(4) & 11(5).	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	10%	(a)	N11	(a) No licences will be granted to actual users except in very exceptional circumstances. Applications from actual users should be submitted through the Textile Commissioner, Bombay.
5	Chromes. S.F.Chromazine and other Chrome compounds used	13	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd.*

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	PART V- <i>contd.</i>												
5- <i>contd.</i>	for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium, lead and zinc chromates).												
6	Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding wattle extract and the articles specified in Serial No. 5 of this part of this Schedule.	13 & 13(A)	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
7	Gums, Resins and Lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified, excluding olibanum and frankincense.	13(B)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
8	Greases, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including petroleum jellies, and paraffin wax.	15 & 15(B)	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
9	Cod liver oil.	15(4) & 28(22)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
10	Fish oil including whale oil, not otherwise specified, excluding cod liver oil.	15(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
11	Fish oil and whale oil, hardened and hydrogenated.	15(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
12	Farinaceous and patent foods, canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants.	18(a) & (b)											
	(a) Malted milk foods.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	N11	
	(b) Others.		N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	30%	N11	N11	
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	22(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50%	6	N11	
14	Metallic Ores, all sorts except Ochres, and other pigment ores.	26											
	(a) Antimony ore.		OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
	(b) Others.		N11	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	N11	

APPENDIX 7-continued.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	PART 7-continued.											
15	Asphalt.	27(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
16	Pitch and Tar.	27(2) & 27(9)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
17	All sorts of mineral oils not otherwise specified.	27(3)	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	N11	Yes	
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer by Abel's close test.	27(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	N11	N11	
19	Motor spirit.	27(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	N11	N11	
20	Lubricating oil, that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubrication, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit's thermometer by Abel's close test.	27(6)	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	N11	Yes	
21	Chromium sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.	28 and 28(17)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
22	Chemicals in packings exceeding 28 lbs. for chemical in substance and one Winchester quart for chemicals in liquid and not falling under any other serial of this Schedule.	28, 28(15) and 28(18)	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
22-A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas.	28, 28(8) & 72(c)	L	L	N11	(g)	(g)	(g)	L	L	N11	(g) will be licensed as such with gas if the gas to be imported is covered by licences.
23	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder.	28(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
24	Copperas, green (ferrous sulphate).	28(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
25	Sulphur.	28(3)	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
26	Soda ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesquicarbonates.	28(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	

APPENDIX 'C'- contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART V-contd.												
27	Heavy chemicals, the following, namely:- Magnesium chloride.	28(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
28	The following chemicals, namely:- (a) alum (ammonia alum, potash alum and soda alum). (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate, in packings exceeding 28 lbs. for chemicals in substance and Winchester quart for chemicals in liquid.	28(6)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
29	The following chemicals, namely, carbonium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium, and uranium oxide, in packings, exceeding 28 lbs. for chemicals in substance and one Winchester quart for chemicals in liquid.	28(7)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
30	Potassium bichromate, sodium bichromate and chromic acid.	28(8) & 28(17)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
31	The following Chemicals, Drugs, and Medicines namely:- acetic, carbolic, citric, hydrochloric, nitric, oxalic, sulphuric, tartaric and any other acids excluding chromic acid, anhydrous ammonia, naptalene, potassium chlorate, potassium cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead, magnesium and zinc compounds not otherwise specified, aloes, asafoetida, cocaine, sarsaparilla and stront, in packings exceeding 28 lbs. for goods in substance and one Winchester quart for goods in liquid.	28(8), 28(16), 28(19), 28(20) & 28(29)	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	PART V-contd.											
32	Anti-plague serum	29(13)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil
33	Aluminium powder and paint.	30	L	L	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	Nil
34	Paints, colours and painter's materials, not packed ready for retail sale, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paints, solutions and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paint, and sandpapers and glass papers.	30, 30(11) & 30(12)	L	L	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	Nil
35	Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following:- (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist. (b) White lead, genuine dry. (c) Zinc white, genuine dry. (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured, moist. If not packed ready for retail sale.	30(12)	L	L	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	Nil
36	Paints, colours and painter's materials, the following namely:- (a) Red lead, reduced dry. (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist. (c) Zinc white, genuine moist. (d) Zinc white, reduced, dry or moist. If not packed ready for retail sale.	30(3)	L	L	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	Nil

APPENDIX 'C'- contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART V-contd.												
37	The following paints, colour and painter's materials, namely:- barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, if not packed ready for retail sale.	30(4)	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	M1	
38	Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols and sporting purposes.	34	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	6 (a)	N11	(a) Only those actual users who have licences under the Explosives Act will be granted import licences.
39	Explosives, namely, blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roborite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuse.	34(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
40	Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures:- Chile sal, nitrate of guano, nitrate of soda, nitrate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash, kainite salts, carboline, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates and mineral superphosphates.	35 & 35(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
41	Rubber tyre and tubes and other manufactures of rubber, of which are specified, included in the list of tubes and tyres but excluding apparatus for foots and shoes :	39(1)										

•APPENDIX 'C'— contd.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
1-	1-												
	(i) Giant and other tyres and tubes not manufactured in India.			100%	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	200%	N11	11	
	(ii) Rubber battery containers, rubber thread for lobby makers manufactures.			N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	N11	
	(iii) Eborite rods and sheets.			N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
	(iv) Rubber contraceptives.			N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	N11	
	(v) Other			N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
4-	Wood and Timber all sorts, not otherwise specified, including all sort of ornamental wood.	40, 40(t) and 40(r)		100%	freely	N11	N11	ad hoc	N11	100%	(c) Freely: 11		(a) Licences will be granted only for ore on pine, lignum vitae to ship builder and ship repairers; for birchwood to bobbin manufacturers and for corbel wood to chair manufacturers.
				(b)	(a) (f)			(a) (f)		(f) (e)	(d) 8		(b) Licences for established importers from dollar area will only be granted for oregon pine, lignum vitae, birchwood and corbelwood.
											(e)		(c) Pencil manufacturers, ship builders, ship repairers, bobbin manufacturers and furniture manufacturers will be granted licences freely from soft currency area.
											(f) N11		(d) Applications from other actual users other than furniture manufacturers and those mentioned in (c) will be licensed to meet their certified six-monthly requirements from soft currency.
													(e) 10 licences will be granted for import of Sandalwood, Agarwood, Tamarwood and Plywood.
													(f) No licences will be granted to furniture manufacturers.

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	FAIT V-contd.											
4	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof, including tea chests containing aluminium but excluding aluminium tea chest linings.	40(3) & 40(5)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	(x)	(x)	N11	(x) The licensing policy has been announced in Public Notice No.141/ITC P.N./50 dated 11.11.1955 (vide Appendix 'B')
13	Wood pulp.	43	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
41	Printing paper, white, which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent. of the fibre content and which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre. (newsprint).	44	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
4	Cigarette paper.	44 & 44(1)	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
15-A	Particle board, mill board, card board and straw board, all sorts.	44(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L		
1	Rubber bands, erasers and stamps and rubber hand rollers and cycerylins.	45(4)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
1	Wool, raw, and wool tops.	46(2)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
1	Wool yarn, not otherwise specified.	47(3)	N11	N11	N11	20%	6	N11	20%	6	N11	Joint order with ...
1	Wool yarn for weaving and printing wool, excluding hand spinning wool.	47(4)	N11	N11	N11	20%	6	N11	20%	6	N11	Joint order with ...
1	Cotton (excluding cotton yarn) which is ordinarily used for the manufacture of bedding for machinery.	47(8)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
1	Wool, raw, and tops of ... fibre other than ... and cotton, not otherwise specified.	47(9)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	

APPENDIX 'C'- contd.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
		PART V-contd.											
	52	Apparel containing rubber.	52	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
	53	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes, namely:- silk or artificial silk ligatures, elastic silk or artificial silk hose, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, knee caps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web catheter tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.	53(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	50%	N11	N11	
	54	Delivery hose for trailer pumps.	54	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
	55	Rose made of canvas impregnated with rubber.	55	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
	56	Rags and other paper-making material, excluding wood pulp.	56(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	ad hoc	ad hoc	N11	
	57	Boots and shoes containing rubber.	57	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
	58	Building and Engineering bricks.	58(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
	59	Covered crucibles for glass-making.	59(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
	60	Bort and industrial diamonds.	61	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
	61	Diamonds unset and imported uncut, excluding bort and industrial diamonds.	61	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
	62	Steel rollers.	63(6)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
		Radial.	70	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	ad hoc	N11	(a) For hospital and laboratory use only.

[illegible]

APPENDIX 'C'- contd.

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	PART V-contd.												
65- contd.	(4) Control gear (other than electric), self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric), designed for use with any of the machinery above specified, including driving ropes not made of cotton and belting	72(d)	L	L	Yes (m)	ad hoc (m)	ad hoc (m)	Yes (m)	L	L	Yes (m)	(m) No licences will ordinarily be granted for types of machinery available locally vide Appendix 'A'. Actual users or importers, for orders against actual users, may be granted licences to cover their requirements if they cannot be met from stock.	
	(5) Component parts, as defined in Item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule;	72(3) & 72(25)	L	L	Yes (m)	ad hoc (m)	ad hoc (m)	Yes (m)	L	L	Yes (m)	(m) Applications for imports of spare parts of machinery from established importers will be considered on a quota of 100 per cent. of half of best years imports of spare parts or 10 per cent. of half of best years imports of machinery.	
	(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one-horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof.	72(6) & 72(26)	L	L	Yes (m)	ad hoc (m)	ad hoc (m)	Yes (m)	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI		
68	Automatic Black-out Control switches.	72(d) & 73(1)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil		
67	(1) Printing and Lithographic material, namely, presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, galleys, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo-block, wood blocks, half-tone	72(2)	20%	ad hoc	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc	ad hoc	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII		

APPENDIX 'C' - contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART V-contd.												
57(1) contd.	blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller composition, lithographic map rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slug cutters, type casting machines, type setting and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting, rule bending machines, rule nitreing machines, bronzing machines, stereo-typing apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed film.											
	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	72(3)	L	L(n)	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc (n)	ad hoc	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	
												(n) For imports of spares from countries not covered by OGL No. XVI Licences will be granted on the basis of a quota of 100% of half of best years' imports of spare parts or 10 per cent. of half of best years' imports of machinery.
68	Rubber Blankets for printing presses, rubber hoses and hosepipes and rubber washer for boilers.	72(5)	Nil (p)	Nil (p)	Nil	Nil (p)	Nil (p)	Nil	Nil (q)	Nil (q)	Nil (q)	
												(p) Licences for Rubber Blankets for printing presses will be granted to established importers on the basis of a quota of 10 per cent of half of best years' imports and to newspapers 10%.
												(q) Rubber blankets for printing presses are covered by OGL XVI.

APPENDIX 'C'- contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART V-contd.												
60-A	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	72(3)	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
70	Passenger lifts and component parts and accessories thereof. (i) Complete lifts. (ii) Parts.	72(4)		Nil Nil	Nil Nil	Nil Nil	Nil Nil	Nil Nil	50% 100%	ad hoc ad hoc	Nil Nil	
71	Stirrup pumps and Trailer pumps.	72(A)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
72	Deleted											
73	Water-lifts, sugar-mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar pug-mills, oil-presses and parts thereof when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugar-cane juice.	72(7)	Nil	(r)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil (s)	(r)	Nil	(r)'ad hoc' subject to Appendix 'ZA'. (e) Licences for pans for boiling sugar juices over 50 in diameter will be granted to established importers on a quota of 40% of half of past year's imports of pans of that size only.
74	The following Agricultural implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff-cutters, root-cutters, ensilage-cutters, horse and bullock gear, ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, cold-crushers, seed drills, hay-feeders, hay presses, potato-diggers, latex spouts, spraying machines, powder-blowers, white-ant exterminating machines, beet pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers,	72(8), 72(29), 72(30) & 72(31)										

APPENDIX 'C'- contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART V-contd.												
74-	multi-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, muckers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders, and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with agriculture.											
	(i) Tractors,	ad hoc (st)	ad hoc (st)	Yes (st)	ad hoc (st)	ad hoc (st)	Yes (st)	ad hoc (st)	ad hoc (st)	Yes (st)	(st)	(st) Licences will be granted in accordance with the principles detailed in Appendix 'ZG'.
	(ii) Spare parts,	100% or 5% of value of complete tractors	ad hoc	Yes	100% or 5% of value of complete tractors	ad hoc	Yes	100% or 5% of value of complete tractors	ad hoc	Yes		Spare parts for agriculture tractors and for tractor drawn agriculture implements are in OGL XII.
	(iii) Other agricultural implements,	100%	ad hoc	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc	Yes	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI		
75	The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurising plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk-bottle fillers and cappers, apparatus specially	72(9) & 72(22)	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	OGL XVI	OGL XVI	OGL XVI		

APPENDIX 'C'- *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	PART V-contd.											
75- contd.	designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes.											
76	Industrial Sewing Machines excluding sewing machines and parts thereof which are worked by power and require for their operation not less than one quarter horse power.	72(11)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGI XVI	OGI XVI	OGI XVI	
77	Air Raid Sirens.	72 & 77	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	ad hoc	ad hoc	N11	
78	Electrical Instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified in this Schedule, excluding telegraphic and telephone.	73										
	(a) Bearing aids.		100%	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
	(b) Others.		50% (w)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
79	Electro-medical apparatus.	73(9)	OGI XXI	OGI XXI	OGI XXI	OGI XXI	OGI XXI	OGI XXI	OGI XXI	OGI XXI	OGI XXI	
80	Deleted.											
81	Deleted.											
82	Trancars and component parts and accessories thereof, excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	74(1)	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	ad hoc	ad hoc	N11	

(w) No licences will be granted for articles detailed in Appendix 'ZH'.

APPENDIX 'C'- *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
	PART V- <i>contd.</i>											
83	Deleted.											
84	Deleted.											
85	Deleted.											
86	Conveyances not otherwise specified, and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of the Schedule.	75	All	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	ad hoc ad hoc	Nil		
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	76	L	L	L	All	Nil	Nil	L	L	L	
88	All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero-engines and their instruments and equipment.- Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under any other Serial of this Schedule	The appropriate item.	L	L	L	All	Nil	Nil	L	L	L	
89	Snips and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation, including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in sections:- Provided that articles of machinery as defined in item No. 72 or No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall, when separately imported, not be deemed to be included hereunder.	76(1)	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	
90	Light ship.	76(2)	ad hoc	ad hoc	All	Nil	All	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	
91	Furniture, tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam-sailing, rowing and other vessels.	76(3)	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	Nil	All	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc	All	

APPENDIX 'C'- contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART I--contd.												
92	Instruments, apparatus and appliances other than electrical, including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this Schedule.	77										
93	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical Instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber.	77(2) & 77(4)	L	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	L	NIL	NIL	Certain items under S.No. 94 are under OGL No. XXI.
94	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical Instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber.	77(2) & 77(4)										
95	Rubber balls, Football bladders, balloons and toys.	84	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	24% for tennis balls only.	(K)	Yes	(K) Applications for tennis balls from bona fide Sport clubs will be considered ad hoc to meet their requirements.
96	Art, the following works of:- (1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put up for the public benefit in a public place, and (2) Memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place, including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.	86(1) & 88(2)	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	Applications for import of works of Art from artists will be considered ad hoc.
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casein.	87	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	L	L	NIL	
98	Asbestos, raw.	87	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	OGL XXI	
99	Bort.	87	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	50%	ad hoc	NIL	
100	Celluloid.	87	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	NIL	L	L	NIL	

APPENDIX 'C'- contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART V-contd.												
101	Cellulose acetate sheet and moulding powders.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
101-A	Cellulose acetate Butyrate.	87	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
101-B	Cellulose film.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
101-C	Cellulose film scrap.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
101-D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
101-E	Chloride moulding powder.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
102	Cresol-formaldehyde moulding powders.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
103	Curled rope hair.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
104	Diamonds industrial, in all forms, including diamond powder.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
105	Fibreboards, hardboards, insulating boards, and plywood, excluding vulcanised fibre sheets.	87, 40(4) & 40(7).	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
106	Gas black, thermionic black, acetylene black, and carbon black.	87	L	L	L	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
107	Glass substitutes.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
108	Glucose, all sorts.	87 & 21(3)	L (x)	L (x)	N11 (x)	N11 (x)	N11 (x)	N11 (x)	L (x)	L (x) (a)	N11 (x)	(x) Glucose B.P. or U.S. standard including dextranhydrous and anhydrous or by O.E. XXI (Schedule A).

(a) Applications for medicinal glucose (other than medicinal glucose) from stationary manufacturers are considered.

APPENDIX 'C'- *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART V-contd.												
109	Micarta sheets.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
110	Nickel catalyst.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
111	Phenol-formaldehyde moulding powders.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
112	Phenol-formaldehyde resinous sheets, tubes, rods and other materials.	87	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
113	Perspex (methyl methacrylate).	87	}	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
113-A	Plastic sheets.	87										
113-B	Polytrichlorostyrene.	87										
113-C	Polystyrene.	87										
113-D	Polyvinyl acetate.	87										
113-E	Polyvinyl Butyral.	87										
113-F	Polyvinylidene Chloride.	87										
113-G	Polyvinyl Formal.	87	}	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
113-H	Polyvinyl Moulding Powders.	87										
113-I	P.V.C. Compositions.	87										
114	Pyrotechnic aluminium powder.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
115	Stero floncs.	87	L	L	N11	N11	N11	N11	OGL XVI	OGL XV	OGL XV	
116	Synthetic resins in the manufacture of which formaldehyde, phenol, cresol or urea is used.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
116-A	Synthetic Resin in the manufacture of which Phenol, Cresol, or Urea is not used.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	
117	Textile printing dyes.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	
118	Urea-formaldehyde moulding powders.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	

APPENDIX 'C'- contd.

1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART V-contd.												
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil		Nil	L	L	Nil	
120	Deleted.											
121	Window glass channels.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the Schedule:-											
(i)	Other plastics' raw material not otherwise specified.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	50%	6	Nil	
(ii)	Fluorspar.	87	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	
(iii)	Fullers Bleaching earth.	87	L	L	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
(iv)	Looking Glass.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
(v)	Fibre vulcanised suit case.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	
(vi)	Water proofing composition.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
(vii)	Viscacella, Royasine, Cellophane and other transparent paper.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
(viii)	Scap fasteners.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
(ix)	Cryolite.	87	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	
(x)	Casein.	87	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	OGL XII	
(xi)	Flints stones for cigarette lighters.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
(xii)	Cellotape (Cellulose Adhesive).	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
(xiii)	Enamelled fruits.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
(xiv)	Fibre top and staple fibre.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	ad hoc	ad hoc	Nil	L	L	Nil	
(xv)	Synthetic Glue.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	L	L	Nil	
(xvi)	French chalk.	87	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	Nil	

Applications should be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay.

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd.*

	1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8	9	10	11	12	13
PART V- <i>contd.</i>													
-22- contd.	(xvii) Manufactures of wood.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11 (A)	N11	(*) Licences to Pencil manufacturers for pencil slit cut to size will be granted free.
	(xviii) Box Nuts.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	L	
	(xix) Mica.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11 (B)	N11	N11	(*) Applications will be considered as per for import of mica raw purchased from Joint Mica BC
	(xx) Feathers.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	6 (*)	N11	(*) Licences will be granted to manufacturers of sports requisites for the manufacture of shuttle cocks.
	(xxi) Rudraksha beads.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	N11	
	(xxii) Filter candles.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	100%	N11	N11	
	(xxiii) Others.	87	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	N11	L	L	N11	

APPENDIX 'D'

"OPEN GENERAL LICENCES NOS. IV, XIV, XVI, XVII, XIX
AND XXI AS AMENDED UPTO 23TH NOVEMBER 1950"

- (1) Government of India, late Department of Commerce Notification No. 18-ITC/47, dated the 4th June, 1947, regarding Open General Licence No. IV.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), and in supersession of Open General Licence No. IV published with that Department Notification No. 23-ITC/46, dated the 16th November, 1946 is published for general information:-

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. IV

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government gives general permission for the importation from any country, until further notice of goods which are included in the Schedule to the said Notification and which:-

- (i) are *bonafide* samples or advertising matter supplied free of charge not exceeding Rs. 150 in c.i.f. value in one consignment, excepting vegetable seeds falling under S.No.36 of Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, or
- (ii) are exempt from duty on importation by or on behalf of Consul Officers etc., under item Nos. 46-50 of Notification No.33-Cus., dated the 22nd June, 1935, of the Government of India in the Finance Department (Revenue Division) as amended from time to time, or
- (iii) are exempt from Customs duty on re-importation under Section 25 of the Sea Customs Act, 1878 (XVIII of 1878) or under items Nos. 53-63, of the Notification No. 33-Cus., dated the 22nd June 1935, of the Government of India, in the late Finance Department (Central Revenue) as subsequently amended, or

APPENDIX 'D' - *contd.*

- (iv) are supplied free of charge in replacement of goods previously imported which have been found to be defective or otherwise unfit for use.

This licence is without prejudice to the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import that may be in force at the time when such goods are imported.

- (ii) Government of India, Ministry of Commerce Notification No. 15-ITC/48, dated the 22nd October 1948, regarding Open General Licence No. XIV.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Notification of Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-I.T.C./43, dated the 1st July 1943 as continued in force by the Import and Export Control Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), is published for general information:-

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL
OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. XIV

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import from Portuguese India and Persian Gulf Sheikdoms, any goods specified in the Schedule annexed to the said Notification No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as amended, except those covered by Parts I and VI thereof and except mineral products falling under S.Nos. 105 and 106 of Part IV and under S.Nos. 8, 15, 17, 18, 19 and 20 of Part V of the I.T.C. Schedule and also excluding the following description of goods, namely:-

Description	Parts of the ITC Schedule	S.No.
Vegetable seeds	IV	36
Seeds all sorts not otherwise specified, excluding vegetable seeds.	IV	37
Rubber, raw	IV	150
Rubber, tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber not otherwise specified, including ebonite rods, tubes and sheets but excluding apparel and boots and shoes.	V	11

APPENDIX 'D' - *contd.*

Provided:-

- (1) that such goods have been produced or manufactured in any of the aforesaid countries;
- (2) that nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof in force at the time when such goods are imported;
- (3) that nothing in Open General Licence Nos. XVI and XX shall apply to the aforesaid countries in respect of the goods herein specified; and
- (4) that any goods of any description covered by the said Open General Licence No. XIV which have been despatched on through consignment to India from Ceylon and/or Iraq on or before the 5th August 1949 will be deemed to have been imported under the said licence.

- (iii) Government of India, Ministry of Commerce Notification No. 28-ITC/49 dated the 25th August 1949, regarding open general Licence No. XVI.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43 dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) is published for general information:-

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL
OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. XVI

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import until further notice from all countries except (a) the United States of America and any territory under the suzerainty or sovereignty of the United States of America, Canada (including New Foundland), and other American Account Countries, consisting of the Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Colombia, Costa-Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela, (b) the Argentine, Paraguay, Switzerland and Japan, (c) Union of South Africa any goods of the description specified in the annexed Schedule:

APPENDIX 'D' - *contd.*

Provided that such goods have not been produced or manufactured in any of the excepted territories mentioned above and provided further that nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof in force at the time when such goods are imported.

SCHEDULE

Description	Part of I.T.C. Schedule	S.No.
(1)	(2)	(3)
Highly polished copper sheets specially prepared for making process blocks and lithographic & engravers' sheets.....	I	41
Highly polished Zinc sheets specially prepared for making process blocks and lithographic & engravers' sheets.....	I	44
(1) Ball and roller bearings.....	II	19
(2) Taper bearings.....		
Leather belting, tex ropes, V. Belts only.....	II	28
Pneumatic Plants-consisting of prime-movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and portable electric tools of all kinds and parts thereof but excluding pneumatic hoses and welding hoses.....	II	33
Compressors air or gas portable or stationary, but not being imported as an integral part of any spray printing, a refrigerating or air-conditioning equipment or as component part of any engine.....	II	33-B
Polishing bobs and wheels, scratch brushes and scouring brushes which are component parts of polishing machines..	II	34-A
Component parts of ball, roller and taper bearings excluding plunger blocks for housing but including adapter sleeves with nuts and washers.....	II	36 (5)

(1)	(2)	(3)
<p>Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which required for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof.....</p>	II	36(6)
<p>The following textile machinery & apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textile industries, namely, healds; heald cords and heald knitting needles; reeds and shuttles; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys, heald knitting machines; dobby cards; lattices and lags for dobbies; doubling machines; core winding machines; piano card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; hank boilers; nail eyes; lingoes; take-up motions; temples; picking bands and picking sticks; printing machines but excluding warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; warping mills, tape looms, sizing machines, sewing thread ball making machines; cumbit finishing machinery; bobbins; pirns and pickers.</p>	II	37(1)
<p>Component parts, as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1931 of only such machinery as is specified in Part II against Serial No.37(1) of Open General Licence No.XVI, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.....</p>	II	37(2)
<p>Dyeing, bleaching, mercerising, calendering & finishing machines, Folding, Plating & Creaming machines, Stamping machines, Cloths & Yarn Bailing presses, Yarn and Cloth testing machines, Dronfield's card grinding and roller covering</p>		

APPENDIX 'D' - *contd.*

(1)	(2)	(3)
machinery, braiding and tubular handling machines, Vacuum Strippling plants for flat carding engines.....	III	4(2)
Component parts of ball, roller and taper bearings excluding plummer blocks for housing but including adapter sleeves with nuts and washers.....	III	4(5)
<p>The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp namely: heald cords and heald knitting needles; dobbies; jacquard machines; jacquard harness linen cords; jacquard cards; punching plates for jacquard cards; multiple box sleys; solid border sleys; tape sleys; swivel sleys; heald knitting machines; dobby cards; lattices and lags for dobbies; wooden winders; doubling machines; cone winding machines; piano card cutting machines; harness building frames; card lacing frames; drawing and denting hooks; hank boilers; nail eyes; lingoes; comber board frames; take-up motions; temples; picking bands; printing machines; roller skins and card cans but excluding healds; reeds; bobbins; pirns; silk looms; silk throwing and reeling machines; sizing machines; silk twisting machines; shuttles; warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; warping mills; coir fibre willowing machines; wool spinning machines; hosiery machinery; coir mat shearing machines; tape looms; wool carding machines; sewing thread ball making machines; cumbli finishing machinery; cotton carding and spinning machines; comber boards; pickers; picking sticks; card clothing and card sundries.....</p>		
III	5(1)	
<p>Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of only such machinery as is specified in Part III against Serial No. 5(1) of Open General Licence No. XVI, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.....</p>		
III	5(2)	

APPENDIX 'D' - *contd.*

(1)	(2)	(3)
Machine cloth.....	III	5-A
Cashewnuts.....	IV	20
Stick lac.....	IV	50
Stereo Backing paper.....	IV	159
Standard Technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes	IV	169
Books printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscript and illustrations specially made for binding in books but excluding books falling under Serial No. 169 of this Part of this Schedule.....	IV	170
Instruments, apparatus & appliances, imported by a passenger as part of his personal baggage and in actual use by him in the exercise of his profession or calling.....	IV	306
Component parts of ball, roller and taper bearings & excluding plunger blocks for housing but including adapter sleeves with nuts and washers.....	V	65(5)
Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power, excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof.....	V	65(6)
Printing and lithographic material, namely, presses, lithographic plates; composing sticks; chases; imposing tables; lithographic stones; stereo blocks; wood blocks; half-tone blocks; electro-type blocks; process blocks; roller moulds; roller frames and stocks; roller composition; lithographic nap rollers; standing screw and hot presses; perforating machines; gold blocking presses; galley presses; proof presses; arming presses;		

APPENDIX 'D' - *contd.*

(1)	(2)	(3)
copper plate printing presses; rolling presses; ruling machines; ruling pen-making machines; lead cutters; rule cutters; slug cutters; type casting machines; type setting and casting machines; paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting rule bending machines; rule mitreing machines; bronzing machines; stereo-typing apparatus; paper folding machines; paging machines; but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising materials in connection with exposed films.....	V	67 (1)
Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule.....	V	67 (2)
Rubber blankets for printing press.....	V	68
Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and for knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.....	V	69 (A)
The following agricultural implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaffcutters, root cutters, ensilage-cutters, horse and bullock gear, ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, coldcrushers, seed drills, hay tadders, hay-presses, potato-diggers, latexspouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, whiteant exterminating machines, beetpullers, broad cast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, cultipackers, drag scrappers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes; also component parts of these implements or machines provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements or machines for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with agriculture but excluding Tractors.....	V	74
The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely: cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilising and pasteurising		

APPENDIX 'D' - *contd.*

	(1)	(2)	(3)
plant, milking machines, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns, butter dryers, butter workers, milk bottles fillers and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes.....		V	75
Industrial sewing machines.....		V	76
Electro-medical apparatus.....		V	79
Stereo Flongs.....		V	115

(iv) Government of India, Ministry of Commerce Notification No. 34-I.T.C./49 dated the 12th November, 1949, regarding Open General Licence No. XVII.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947) is published for general information:-

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL
OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. XVII

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43 dated the 1st July 1943 as continued in force by the Imports & Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import from all countries except (a) the United States of America and any territory under the suzerainty or sovereignty of the United States of America, Canada (including New Foundland), and other Islands, Bolivia, Colombia, Costa-Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador and Venezuela, (b) the Argentine, Paraguay, Switzerland, (c) Union of South Africa, and (d) Pakistan, hides and skins raw or salted specified in Item 144 of Part IV of the Schedule annexed to the said Notification:

Provided that-

- (1) such goods have been produced and manufactured in any of the aforesaid countries;

APPENDIX 'D' -contd.

- (2) such goods are shipped or despatched on or before the 31st December, 1950 from the aforesaid countries; and
- (3) nothing in this licence shall affect the application of any goods of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof in force at the time when such goods are imported.
- (v) Government of India, Ministry of Commerce, Notification No. 16-ITC/50 dated the 22nd July, 1950, regarding Open General Licence No. XIX.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), is published for general information:-

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL
OPEN GENERAL LICENCE NO. XIX

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), and in supersession of Open General Licence No. VI, as amended from time to time, the Central Government gives general permission to all persons to import by country craft from Iraq, Bahrain, Kuwait, Muscat, Trucial Oman, Kenya Colony and Protectorate, Tanganyika Territory, Uganda, Nyasaland Protectorate, Zanzibar and Pemba, Northern Rhodesia, Southern Rhodesia, Israel, Jordan, Egypt, the Anglo-Egyptian Sudan, Cyprus, Aden and its Dependencies, Hadramaut and Saudi Arabia, any of the goods specified in the said Notification except goods of the following descriptions, covered by the entries noted against each:-

Descriptions (1)	Part of ITC Schedule (2)	Serial No. (3)
Non-ferrous goods.	I	Serial Nos. 41 to 43, 44 (excluding zinc or spelter & Zinc scrap in all forms), 45 to 53, 55, 56 & 57

APPENDIX 'D' - *contd.*

(1)	(2)	(3)
Tea Chests & parts & fittings there- of excluding aluminium tea chest linings and tea chest containing aluminium.	II	2
Aluminium circles, sheets and other manufactures, not otherwise speci- fied.	II	12
Unwrought ingots, blocks and bars of aluminium.	II	13
Small tools and hand tools exclu- ding:-		
Blades, Hacksaw	II	20
Cutter, glass	..	..
Dressers, emery wheel	..	..
Expenders; tube	..	..
Files	..	..
Rasps	..	..
Saws	..	..
Precision and measuring tools	II	21
Abrasives	II	22, 23, 24 & 25
Crucibles	II	26(1) & 26(2)
Belting	II	27 & 28
Raw cotton	III	2
Aluminium tea chest linings and tea chests containing aluminium.	IV	153
Sandalwood	V	42

provided that such goods have been produced or manufactured in any of the aforesaid countries, and provided further that nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods of any other prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof in force at the time when such goods are imported.

APPENDIX 'D' - *contd.*

- (vi) Government of India, Ministry of Commerce, Notification No. 53-ITC/50, dated the 25th November, 1950, regarding Open General Licence No. XXI.

The following Open General Licence issued by the Central Government under the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), is published for general information:—

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

OPEN GENERAL LICENCE No. XXI

In pursuance of the Notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943, as continued in force by the Imports and Exports (Control) Act 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government hereby gives general permission to all persons to import into India:—

- (a) from any country in the world except the Union of South Africa and Pakistan any goods of any of the descriptions specified in the annexed Schedule 'A' and;
- (b) from all countries except (a) the United States of America and any territory under the suzerainty or sovereignty of the United States of America, Canada (including Newfoundland) and other American account countries, consisting of the Philippine Islands, Bolivia, Columbia, Costa Rica, Cuba, Dominican Republic, Ecuador, Guatemala, Haiti, Honduras, Mexico, Nicaragua, Panama, Salvador, Venezuela and Yaberia, (b) Japan, (c) Union of South Africa and (d) Pakistan, any goods of any of the descriptions specified in the annexed Schedule 'B'.

Provided that,

- (i) In the case of goods of the descriptions specified in Schedule 'A' such goods have not been produced or manufactured in the Union of South Africa and/or Pakistan and in the case of goods of the descriptions specified in Schedule 'B' such goods have not been manufactured or produced in any of the excepted territories mentioned in clause (b);
- (ii) such goods are shipped on through consignment to India on or before the 30th June, 1951 without any grace period whatsoever; and
- (iii) nothing in this licence shall affect the application to any goods of any prohibition or regulation affecting the import thereof in force at the time when such goods are imported.

SCHEDULE 'A'

Description	Part of Import Trade Control Schedule	Serial No.
1	2	3
Copper, wrought in the following forms, viz, strip, tape, foil, highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheet and copper perforated sheet.	I	41

I	2	3
Copper scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	I	42
Lead, wrought including the following, viz., pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheet including sheet for tea chest.	I	43
Lead ingot, pig	I	43 A
Antimonial lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following, namely, pipe, tube and sheet	I	43 B
Zinc or Spelter, unwrought, including zinc dross, dust, ashes and zinc in the form of ingots, cake, tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of zinc scrap and zinc wrought including highly polished sheet special blocks, lithographic sheet and zinc perforated and sheet cut to size	I	44
Tinblock	I	45
Tin, wrought, including the following viz., foil and wire	I	45 A
(a) Brass, bronze and similar alloy, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures viz. perforated sheets	I	46
(b) Nickel alloys including manufactures of nickel alloys	I	46
Copper, unwrought in the form of ingot or slab other than ingotted scrap	I	47
Antimony ingot, regulus and star metal	I	47 A
Nickel, including nickel scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof	I	48
All alloys of copper and scrap of such alloys in all forms excluding manufactures thereof	I	49
Monel metal	I	50
Tungsten metal powder and other tungsten products	I	51
Molybdenum metal powder	I	52
Copper electrodes	II	10
Unwrought ingots, blocks and bars of aluminium	II	13
Zinc electrodes	II	15
Electrodes made of brass, bronze and other similar alloys	II	16
Cadmium, cobalt, manganese, magnesium and bismuth and manufactures thereof	II	17
Ball bearings exceeding 1" in diameter and roller bearings	II	19(1)
Taper bearings	II	19(2)
Tools tipped with tungsten carbide	II	20(1)
Steel files	II	20(3)
(i) Graphite crucibles for pit fired furnaces	II	26
(ii) Graphite crucibles including covers, muffle rings, and stands for tilting furnaces		
(iii) Carborundum crucibles for pit fired furnaces		
(iv) Carborundum crucibles for tilting furnaces		
Spare parts for Diesel Engines, all types	II	30
Spare parts of power-driven pumps all sorts excluding Trailer Pumps	II	34
Component parts of Ball bearings exceeding 1" in diameter and component parts of roller and taper bearings excluding plunger blocks for housing but including nuts and washers and adapter sleeves	II	36(5)
Synthetic graphite and Amorphous carbon electrodes as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron, Steel Ferro-alloy and non-ferrous metals Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes Carbon, Furnaces (Liner) Blocks for use in electric Furnaces	II	41-A
Hydrosulphite of soda, Rangolite C (Sodium Formosul Sulphoxylate) or Formosul L, and Sodium nitrite	III	1
Component parts of Ball bearings exceeding 1" in diameter and component parts of roller and taper bearings excluding plunger blocks for housing but including nuts and washers and adapter sleeves.	III	4(5)

APPENDIX 'D' - *contd.*

1	2	3
Tallow	IV	00
Palm Oil	IV	01
Cocconut Oil	IV	02
Milk foods for infants	IV	74
<i>Drugs and medicines, the following articles only namely :—</i>	IV	100
Penicillin and its preparations.		
Chloramphenicol (Chloromycetin, etc.).		
Insulin, all sorts.		
Normal Human Plasma.		
Synthetic Vitamins including folic acid but excluding tablets, preparations, Cod Liver Oil and other fish liver oils.		
Cinematograph films, unexposed	IV	110
<i>The following articles of paper designed for use in laboratories or for other scientific purposes, namely :—</i>	IV	169
Filter papers.		
Litmus paper.		
Potassium Iodide paper.		
Paper charts for use with an instrument.		
Recording paper for use with an instrument.		
Paint testing paper.		
Brush out cards.		
Indicator papers.		
Extraction thimbles	IV	108
Refractories	IV	238
<i>The following stems of laboratory ware made of China and Porcelain, namely :—</i>	IV	240
Combustion Boats.		
Evaporating basins, Porcelain.		
Casseroles, Porcelain.		
Buchner & Hirsch Funnels.		
Gas Generators, Glass and Porcelain.		
Spotting tiles.		
Acid trays.		
Mercury troughs.		
<i>The following glass bottles designed specifically for laboratory use, namely :—</i>	IV	247
Gas generating bottles.		
Media bottles.		
Weighing bottles.		
Gas washing bottles.		
<i>The following stems of laboratory-ware made of glass, namely :—</i>	IV	248
Crucibles, sintered glass.		
Cylinders, measuring		
Distillation beads.		
Drying towers		
Eudiometers.		
Filter cones.		
Filter tubes.		
Volumetric graduated glassware.		
Glass traps.		
Glass cells.		
Ground glass joints		
Nitrometers.		
Glass stopcocks		
Glass combustion tubes.		
Capillary tubing.		
Anaerobic jars.		
Sealing troughs.		
Micro flasks.		
Micro filter flasks.		
Micro filter beakers		
Sintered glass funnels		

	1	2	3
S No 248 <i>contd</i>			
Metric weighing bottles			
Iodine flasks			
Boiling point flasks			
Funnel receiver			
Tar Acids flasks			
Saponification flasks			
Specific gravity flasks			
Colour comparison tubes			
Melting Point flasks			
Rupert's Drops			
Bologna Phials			
Sediment cones			
Sidgwick Rafter Funnel			
Interchangeable ground glass joints			
Pyrex tubing and rods			
Mercury		IV	266
<i>The following articles of laboratory enamelledware, namely —</i>		IV	269
Enamelled Iron Sulphonating Pots			
<i>The following articles of hardware only, namely —</i>		V	275
Hand sewing needles			
Blowpipe Burners			
Combustion boats, nickel			
Vacuum taps			
Spatulas, nickel			
Laboratory, spoons, nickel			
Laboratory tongs, nickel			
Briquette moulds			
Laboratory sieves (British Standard specification)			
Coal ash moulds			
Sand rammer moulds			
Vicat moulds			
Needles for sewing machines		IV	288
X Ray films		IV	302
<i>The following items of photographic apparatus specially designed for use as part of or in conjunction with Scientific or Optical instruments, namely —</i>			
Microscope cameras			
Spectrographic cameras & plates, films			
X ray diffraction cameras and plates and films		IV	305
Dyeing and tanning substances, all sorts, not otherwise specified and excluding wattle extract and the articles specified in serial No 5 of this Part of this Schedule		V	6
Antimony ore		V	14
Fluxes for melting and refining metals Sodium X anthates Potassium X anthates		V	22
Sulphur		V	25
Rubber pressure and Vacuum tubing		V	41
Rubber Vacuum caps		V	41
Wood pulp		V	43
Newsprint		V	44
Cigarette Paper		V	45
Bort and industrial diamonds		V	60
Component parts of Ball bearings excluding 1" in diameter and Component parts of roller and taper bearings excluding plunger blocks for housing bit inclining nuts and washers and adapter sleeves		V	65 (5)
Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power		V	69 1
Spare parts for Agriculture Tractors and for tractor drawn agricultural implements		V	74
Agricultural implements tractor drawn only			

APPENDIX 'D' - contd.

1	2	3
<hr/>		
<i>The following Electric Instruments, apparatus and appliances, suitable for use in laboratories, namely: -</i>	V	78
Pointlight lamps		
Electrometers.		
Induction Coils.		
Electric ovens and stills Combined under 1 kw		
Micro projectors.		
Vacuum pumps, electric.		
Spectrum tubes		
Electric Stoves		
Electrical control thermometer		
Instrument Transformers.		
Platinum resistance thermometers		
Instrument Rectifiers		
Slide Instruments		
Fusion point of coal ash furnace.		
Moldable oven.		
Dielectric test apparatus		
Insulating oil testers.		
Oscillators and oscillographs.		
Calomel electrodes.		
Hydrogen electrode		
Quinhydrone electrode.		
Merton electrode.		
Glass electrodes		
pH Meters		
pH recorders.		
Flammation temperature bottles		
Transport Number apparatus.		
Dionic water tester		
Conductivity meter		
Electro medical apparatus	V	79
<i>Scientific and surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber and the following optical instruments suitable for laboratory use, namely: -</i>	V	91
Microscopes and accessories		
Microscope slides & cover glasses		
Reading telescopes.		
Dranell's Microscope.		
Asbestos, raw	V	98
Gas black, thermatomic black, acetylene black and carbon black.	V	106
Glucose, D. P. or U.S.P. standard, including Dextrose, hydrous and anhydrous.	V	105
<i>The following articles of laboratory ware made of Silica, namely: -</i>	V	122
Silica weighing bottles		
Silica specific gravity bottles.		
Silica basins and dishes.		
Silica beakers.		
Silica capsules		
Silica crucibles		
Silica crucibles.		
Silica cover glasses.		
Silica dishes all types.		
Silica plates.		
Silica muffles.		
Silica plungers.		
Silica reboil tubes.		
Silica tiles.		
Silica tubes.		
Silica tubing.		
Silica cells.		
Silica combustion boats.		
Silica porous dishes.		
Silica funnels.		
Silica interchangeable ground joints.		

1	2	3
Casein	V	122
Fluorepar	V	122
Fluxes for melting and refining metals	V	122
Oryolite	V	122
Sodium Xanthates	V	122
Potassium Xanthates	V	122

SCHEDULE 'B'

Sisal Fibre	II	5
Iron or steel coated and uncoated electrodes both rod and wire	II	9
Aluminium circles, sheets and other manufactures not otherwise specified.	II	12
Aluminium alloy items containing not more than 67 per cent. aluminium in the form of plates, sheets, circles, strips, rods, bars, tubes, sections, wire and rivets.	II	17
Conveyor belting	II	28
Copra and coconut kernel	IV	38
Wattle extract	IV	43
Wattle bark	IV	44
Barks for tanning, excluding wattle bark	IV	45
Cutch and gambier, all sorts	IV	46
Stearine	IV	54
China clay	IV	97
Drugs and medicines N. O. S. only the following, namely :—	IV	109

Sulpha drugs including tablets and ointments.
 Diethylcarbamezine, including tablets.
 Streptomycin and its salts.
 Acid Acetylsalicylic excluding preparations thereof.
 Acid Salicylic excluding preparations thereof.
 Acid Tartaric B. P. excluding preparations thereof.
 Amino acids.
 Apomorphine Hydrochloride.
 Barium Sulphate for X-Ray examination.
 Bismuth carbonate.
 Bismuth Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
 Bismuth Tribromophenates excluding preparations thereof.
 Bismuth Oxide excluding preparations thereof.
 Bismuth Oxycarbonate excluding preparations thereof.
 Calcium Colloidal preparations for parenteral use.
 Colomal B. P. excluding preparations thereof.
 Cocaine Hydrochloride.
 Citric Acid B. P.
 X-Ray diagnostic reagents covered by the B. P., B. P. C. or the U. S. P.
 Digitalis and active principles of digitalis.
 Emetine Hydrochloride.
 Enzymes.
 Hexamine.
 Homatropine hydrobromide.
 Leptazol.
 Methyl Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
 Mercalyl.
 Nikethamide (Anscardone, Coramine, etc.).
 Pethidine Hydrochloride B. P.
 Pentathol Sodium.
 Phenacetine excluding preparations thereof.
 Physostigmine Salicylate.
 Pilocarpine and its salts.
 Sodium Salicylate excluding preparations thereof.
 Strophanthin.
 Stilbophane.

	1	2	3
<hr/>			
S. No. 109- <i>contd.</i>			
Tetrachlorethylene excluding preparations thereof.			
Thioureaol and its alkyl derivatives.			
Tuberculin.			
Urea.			
Chrome splits	IV	146	
Cork manufactures	IV	154	
Free wheels, chains, spokes, nipples and lugs of bicycles	IV	301	
Gram and pulses	V	1	
Explosives, namely, blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roburite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuse.	V	39	
Wool raw and Wool tops	V	47	
Hair yarn for belting	V	50	
<hr/>			

APPENDIX 'E'

LIST OF ARTICLES WHICH CAN BE IMPORTED FROM CZECHOSLOVAKIA, WESTERN GERMANY AND INDONESIA UNDER TRADE AGREEMENT

(1) *From Czechoslovakia* - (Agreement valid upto 31st March 1951)

1. Diesel engines below 10 H.P. and parts thereof including spare parts.
2. Diesel engines above 20 H.P. and parts thereof including spare parts.
3. Machine tools and tools for metal working.
4. Agricultural Tractors and parts thereof.
5. Other agricultural machinery & implements.
6. Agricultural pumps driven by submersible motor.
7. Diesel pumping sets to 10 H.P. & above 20 H.P.
8. Agricultural & Industrial turbine pumps and other types as are not manufactured in India.
9. Diesel generating sets.
10. Equipment & machinery for sugar mills including spare parts.
11. Textile machinery and parts thereof.
12. Chemical machinery.
13. Wood working machinery and tools.
14. Machinery and tools for dental surgery.
15. Machinery for shoemaking, tannery & spare parts thereof.
16. Knitting machines for hosiery & spare parts thereof.
17. Pulley blocks and other lifting tackle.
18. Wireless reception instruments and component parts (of which £6000 for complete sets).
19. Valves for wireless apparatus.
20. Electric measuring instruments including electric testing instruments.

APPENDIX 'E'- *contd.*

21. Electric House service meters.
22. Electric Welding machines.
23. Electric household appliances including laundry machines.
24. Photographic and motion picture cameras.
25. Binoculars, microscopes, other optical instruments as well as optical lenses.
26. Water Meters.
27. Household refrigerators and parts thereof.
28. Motor cycles.
29. Automotive equipment, parts of automobiles.
30. Bicycle -spokes and rims.
31. Cycle chains.
32. Typewriters and parts thereof.
33. Sporting arms and ammunition.
34. Shoe grindery.
35. Shoemaking accessories, shoe heels, shoe lasts, wooden shoe stretchers.
36. Panel pins.
37. Electrodes.
38. Special tool and construction steel.
39. Tungsten carbide- hard metal.
40. Poldi Vickers hardness tester Poldi Brinell hardness tester.
41. Steel chains (thickness 3/8 and above).
42. Wire netting of non-ferrous metals.
43. Iron wire netting galvanized.
44. Aluminium foils.
45. Asbesto-cement corrugated sheets.
46. Technical porcelain (namely, laboratory).
47. Tea Chest shooks not assembled.
48. Rubber tyres and rubber tubes (off the road types including tractor tyres).
49. Newsprint.
50. Writing and printing paper.
51. Stencils.
52. Cinema films exposed.
53. Coal tar dyes of approved types.

APPENDIX 'E' - contd.

54. Lithophone.
55. Ultramarine blue (not specified).
56. Rangolite.
57. Hydrosulphite of sodium.
58. Cresylic acid.
59. Saccharine.
60. Potassium ferrocyanide (yellow prussiate of potash).
61. Titanium oxide.
62. Bronzes in powder (not specified).
63. Calcium carbide.
64. Medicinal waters, mineral salts, and others.
65. Thermal mud.
66. Other chemicals including laboratory chemicals, potassium carbonate, formic acid, permissible under Appendix 'R' of Public Notice relating to issue of import licences for 2nd half year of 1950.
67. Sheets and plate glass including safety glass.
68. Laboratory and technical glassware.
69. Sanitary ware.
70. Bath tubs.
71. Italian sateen weave for lining and cotton corduroys and Umbrella cloth.
72. Hand knitting wool.
73. Woollen yarn.
74. Woollen fabrics.
75. Manufactures of wool, including woven felts, coloured felt, hair belting, polishing bobs, canvas, tape of cigarette making machines, inter-linings and transmission webbings.
76. Musical instruments.

(2) *From Western Germany:-* (Agreement valid upto 30th June 1951)

I. Chemicals & Related Products.

1. Acetic acid (80% technical) and butyl acetate.
2. Auxiliaries for textiles & dyes, and Rangolite.
3. Coal-tar dyes.
4. Fertilisers.

APPENDIX 'E'- *contd.*

5. Highly concentrated anti-oxidents and accelerators.
6. Pharmaceuticals & laboratory chemicals.
7. Photographic equipment.
8. Synthetic raw materials for lacquers.
9. Titanium dioxide.

II. *Machinery & Metal Products.*

1. Car spares.
2. Electrical machinery & parts.
3. Industrial sewing machines, chiefly spares.
4. Machinery and parts.
5. Machine tools and metal working machinery and tools for machine tools.
6. Machinery for locomotive manufacture and railway equipment, including locomotive spares.
7. Printing & lithographic machinery.
8. Special electric & electro-medical equipment.
9. Steam turbines and spares.
10. Switchgear.
11. Telephone equipment, mainly spares.
12. Textile mill stores & accessories.
13. Tubular steel poles.
14. Wiring accessories, insulation and installation material.

III. *Metals.*

1. Non-ferrous metals, ingots.

IV. *Instruments and Apparatus.*

1. Microscopes.
2. Miscellaneous instruments.
3. Precision and X-Ray cameras and photographic equipment.
4. Surgical and medical instruments.

V. *Iron and Steel - Rolled Steel Products**

1. Cold rolled and drawn steel products including steel bars, etc.

* May be replaced, by mutual agreement, by machinery and metal products or other items.

APPENDIX 'E' - *concl'd.*

2. Hot rolled steel products including steel plates and sheets, spring steel, galvanized iron & steel pipes and tubes, sleeper bars, etc.

(3) *From Indonesia.* - (Agreement valid upto 30th June 1951) \

1. Palm Oil.
2. Copra.
3. Coconut Oil.
4. Maize.
5. Teak and Maranti.
6. Spices including betelnuts.
7. Tin.
8. Tobacco Wrappers.
9. Raw hides and skins.
10. Wattle bark and cutch.
11. Canes and Rattan.
12. Gum and Resins.
13. Essential oils.
14. Tapioca.
15. Miscellaneous including palm kernel non-ferrous scrap.

APPENDIX 'F'

PRESS NOTE REGARDING UNAUTHORISED IMPORTS DATED 16TH JULY 1948.

The Government of India has decided to subject unauthorised imports (those not covered by general or specific licences) to severer penalties than hitherto in respect of goods covered by Parts II, III, IV and V of the Import Trade Control Schedule. The following briefly is the procedure proposed forthwith to be followed.

Cases regarding unauthorised imports will be finally dealt with by the Customs authority at the ports of Madras, Bombay and Calcutta.

In cases where importers claim to have import licences to cover the goods imported but are unable to produce these licences owing to simultaneous arrival of goods on a single licence at different ports, clearance permit may be granted on the importers executing bonds, on letters of guarantee, acceptable to the Collectors of Customs in their discretion.

Regarding unauthorised imports from soft currency countries, the goods will be confiscated with or without the option of payment of fine in lieu. For the second and subsequent offences by the same party, the fine will be progressively increased. Imports of goods on the prohibited list will however be confiscated without option of redemption.

In respect of goods originating in or consigned from dollar and hard currency areas, all unauthorised imports, including goods imported in excess of value of licences granted, will be confiscated without the option of redemption. In respect of items of machinery, however, excess imports over the value of licences will not be absolutely confiscated but will be treated in the same way as unauthorised imports from soft currency sources and dealt with accordingly. Where goods are ordered to be confiscated or allowed release on payment of penalty, importers will be given the option of re-exporting the goods within 3 months from the date of import on payment of a suitable penalty under certain conditions.

APPENDIX 'F'- *concl'd.*

At certain ports, Customs clearance permits have in the past been issued for goods which are authorised to be released after payment of penalties. Customs clearance permits will not hereafter be necessary and are not to be issued unless specifically required by importers. If any permit is issued it will be with the concurrence of the Reserve Bank of India.

No payments will be permitted ordinarily to exporters abroad in respect of unauthorised importation, and any amount which an importer might have to pay to such an exporter will be required to be paid into the blocked account in his name in the Reserve Bank of India.

Repeated contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulations by individual importers or associated firms will be severely dealt with. In addition to the penalties imposed on such firms for specific imports, the firms are likely to be debarred from obtaining further licences.

Importers are requested to observe the Import Trade Control Regulations carefully. In particular, they are warned that unauthorised imports from dollar and hard currency areas will be confiscated without the option of redemption.

APPENDIX 'G'

Authorities to whom applications should be made

- (a) Applications for uncontrolled category of iron and steel articles falling under Part I of the Import Trade Control Schedule, should be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports (Iron and Steel Section), New Custom House Calcutta.
- (b) Applications for import licences for articles included in Part II of the Import Trade Control Schedule should be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, New Custom House, Calcutta.
- (c) Applications for import licences for all articles included in Part III of the Import Trade Control Schedule, should be made to the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Ghulam Mohamed Building, Nicol Road, Ballard Estate, Fort, Bombay.
- (d) Applications for import licences for all articles falling under Part IV of the Import Trade Control Schedule, excepting those detailed in the statement below should be made to the Import Trade Controller, Calcutta/Bombay/Madras/Saurashtra/Rajkot/Travancore-Cochin/Kutch, Bhuj where similar goods were imported by the applicant in the past or according to the location of the factory vide para-40 of the Public Notice read with Appendix 'U'. For the excepted articles, applications should be made to the authority indicated in the statement below accordingly as the applicant is an established importer, an actual user, or a new comer.

PART IV

NOTE.—In the statement below letter 'D' stands for Chief Controller of Imports New Delhi.
Letter 'P' stands for Import Trade Controller at the port.

S. No.	Full Description of goods	Authorities to whom applications should be made by		
		Established Importers	Actual Users	New Comers
1	2	3	4	5
15	Plants, living, not otherwise specified	D	D	Nil
16	Rubber Stamps	D	D	Nil
17	Seed Potatoes	D	D	Nil
25	Tea	Import Trade Controller, Calcutta.		Nil
34	Sago Flour	P	D.C.C.I., Bombay.	Nil
36	Vegetable Seeds	D	D	Nil
38	Copra or Coconut Kernel	P	P	Nil
40	Rubber seeds	D	D	Nil

APPENDIX 'B' - *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
81	Vegetable non-essential oils not otherwise specified. (for Palm Oil and Jung Oil) required by Soap and Paints Manufacturers.	Nil.	D	Nil
78	Canned or bottled provisions not otherwise specified.	P	D	Nil
79	Provisions and Oilman's stores and groceries all sorts not otherwise specified.			
87	Drugs and medicines containing spirit	P	D	Nil
92	Oilcakes	P	P	D
103	Marble or stone not otherwise specified	D	D	Nil
105	Mineral oil, not included in item No. 27(4) or item 27(6) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934, which is suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps.			
106	(a) Mineral Oil, (b) Which has its flashing point at or above two hundred degrees of Fahrenheit thermometer, and is ordinarily used for the batching of Jute or other fibres (c) Which has its flashing point at or above one hundred and fifty degrees of Fahrenheit thermometer not suitable for use as an illuminant in wick lamps and is such as is not ordinarily used except as fuel or for some sanitary or hygienic purposes.	D	D	Nil
108	Mercury amalgams and compounds and preparations thereof excluding antifouling compositions.	P	D	Nil
109	Drugs and medicines all sorts not otherwise specified in this Schedule.	P	D	Nil
110	Chemicals falling under items No. 28, 28(6), 28(7) & 28(8) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 and Drugs & Medicines falling under item No. 28(8) of that Schedule, in packings up to and inclusive of 28 lbs for goods in substance, and up to and inclusive of one Winchester quart for goods in liquid, but excluding articles specified in any other serial of this Schedule	P	D	Nil
117	Cinematograph films exposed	P	Nil	D
118	Paints, colours and painters' materials, all sorts, not otherwise specified, including paste solutions and compositions containing dangerous Petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paints and sandpaper and glass papers if packed ready for sale.	P	D	Nil
119	Paints, colours and painters' materials the following namely: (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist. (b) White lead, Genuine dry (c) Zinc, White, Genuine dry (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist, if packed ready for retail sale.			
120	Paints, colour and painters' materials, the following namely: (a) Red lead, reduced dry. (b) White lead, genuine moist, and reduced dry moist. (c) Zinc, White, genuine moist. (d) Zinc, White, reduced dry or moist, if packed ready for retail sale.			

1	2	3	4	5
121	The following paints, colours & painters' materials, namely: barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, if packed ready for retail sale	P	D	NII
124	Lead Pencils	P	NII	NII
125	Skins (other than fur skins) tanned or dressed and unwrought leather.	D.C.C.I. Bombay.	D.C.C.I., Bombay.	NII
126	Rubber, raw	D	D	NII
127	Printing paper excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70 per cent of the fibre content.	P	D	NII
128	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified, which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70% of the fibre content excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 40 grammes per sq. meter.	P	D	NII
129	Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper.	P	D	NII
130	Packing and Wrapping paper	P	D	NII
137	(ii) Parts of Fountain Pens	P	P	NII
138	Articles made of paper and paper mache; stationary including drawing and copy books, labels, advertising circulars, sheet or card almanacs and calendars, Christmas, Easter and other cards, including cards in booklet forms; including also waste paper but excluding steel pens, duplicating stenolls, fountain pens and parts thereof, press palm paper, rubber bands, erasers and stamp and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling and paper and stationary otherwise specified.	P	D	NII
139	Standard technical books or books of reference concerning law and legal practice, or for use in connection with medical practice, scientific research or industrial processes.	P	D	NII
170	Books, printed, including covers for printed books, maps, charts and plans, proofs, music manuscripts and illustrations specially made for binding in books, but excluding books falling under S. No. 169 of this Part of this schedule.	P	D	NII
171	Prints, engravings, and pictures (including photographs and picture post cards) on paper or card board	NII	D	NII
172	Silk raw (excluding silk waste and nolls) and silk cocoons.	P	D	NII
175	Silk yarn including thrown silk warp and yarn spun from waste or nolls but excluding sewing thread — (a) Thrown silk yarn including organzine and Tram (i.e. Warp and Weft yarns respectively) but excluding sewing thread. (b) Yarn spun from silk waste excluding sewing thread	P		NII

1	2	3	4	5
---	---	---	---	---

S.No. 175- contd

(a) Yarn spun from Nolls, excluding sewing thread.				
180	Cotton twist and yarn	Import Trade Controller, Bombay.		NH
241	(1) Earthenware pipes	P	Nil	D
	(2) Sanitary ware			
247	Glass bottles and phials	Nil	D	NH
248	Glass and glassware not otherwise specified and lacquered ware.	Nil	D	NH
259	Gold or gold plated wks .	P	P	NH
291	Motor vans & lorries			
292	Motor cars including taxi cabs			
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tube and iron and steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts, and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	D	-D	D
294	Motor cycles			
295	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	D	D	D
296	Motor omnibuses etc.			
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories not otherwise specified excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories for motor cars.	D	D	D
330	Prints, engravings and pictures (including photographs and picture postcards), not otherwise specified.	P	D	NH
339	Synthetic stones	Nil	D	NH

(e) Applications for import licences for articles falling in Part V of the Import Trade Control Schedule should be made to the Authority indicated in the Statement below according as the applicant is an Established Importer, an Actual User or a New Comer

PART V

So. No. of the I. T. C. Schedule	Description	Authority to whom application should be made by:—		
		Established Importers	Actual Users	New Comers
1	2	3	4	5
1	Pulse	Nil	Nil	Nil
2	Wheat	Nil	Nil	Nil
3	Wheat flour	P	D.C.C.I., Bombay.	Nil
4	Starch and Fatma	}		
5	Chromocel S F. Chromalina and other chrome compounds used for dyeing or tanning (excluding barium lead and zinc chromates).			
		Nil	Nil	Nil

1	2	3	4	5
7	Gums, resins and lac, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding oilbanum and frankincense.	P	P	NH
8	Greases all sorts, not otherwise specified including petroleum Jellies and paraffin wax.	D	D	D
9	Cod Liver Oil	P	P	NH
10	Fish oil including whale oil not otherwise specified excluding cod liver oil.	P	P	NH
11	Fish oil and whale oil, hardened and hydrogenated.	NH	NH	NH
12	Farinaceous and patent foods canned or bottled, excluding milk foods for infants	P	NH	NH
13	Essences containing spirit used for the manufacture of beverages.	P	P	NH
14	Metallic ores, all sorts except ochres and other pigment ores.	D	D	NH
15 (1)	Asphalt	D	D	NH
(2)	Gilsonite }			
16	Pitch and Tar	P	P	NH
17	(i) All sorts of mineral oils not otherwise specified, excluding white oil }	D	D	D
(ii)	White oil }			
18	Kerosene; also any mineral oil other than kerosene and motor spirit which has its flashing point below one hundred degree of Fahrenheit's thermometer by Abel's close test	D	D	NH
19	Motor spirit	D	D	NH
20	Lubricating oil that is, oil such as is not ordinarily used for any purpose other than lubrication, excluding any mineral oil which has its flashing point below two hundred Degree of the Fahrenheit's thermometer by Abel's close test	D	D	D
21	Chromium Sulphate, chromium chloride and other chrome compounds excluding barium chromates and chromium acetate.	NH	NH	NH
22	Chemicals in packings exceeding 28 lbs. for chemicals in substance and one Winchester quart for chemicals in liquid and not falling under any other serial of this Schedule.	P	D	NH
22A	Gas cylinders when imported filled with gas.	P	P	NH
23	Bleaching paste and bleaching powder .	P	D	NH
24	Copper as green (Ferrous Sulphate) .	NH	NH	NH
25	Sulphur	P	D	NH
26	Soda Ash, including calcined natural soda and manufactured sesqui carbonates	P	D	NH
27	Heavy chemicals the following namely :— Magnesium Chloride.	NH	NH	NH
28	The following chemicals namely : (a) Alum (Ammonia alum, Potash alum and Soda Alum). (b) Magnesium sulphate or hydrated magnesium sulphate in packings exceeding 28 lbs. for chemicals in substance and one Winchester quart for chemicals in liquid	NH	NH	NH

1	2	3	4	5
20	The following chemicals namely, cadmium sulphide, cobalt oxide, liquid gold for glass making, selenium and uranium oxide in packings exceeding 28 lbs. for chemicals in substance and one Winchester quart for chemicals in liquid.	P	D	NI
30	Potassium bichromate, Sodium bichromate and Chromic acid.	NI	NI	NI
31	The following chemicals, drugs and medicines namely: acetic, carbolic, citric, hydrochloric, nitric, oxalic, sulphuric, tartaric and any other acids excluding chromic acid and hydrous ammonia, naphthalene, potassium chlorate, potassium cyanide and other potassium compounds, bicarbonate of soda, borax, sodium cyanide, sodium silicate, arsenic, calcium carbide, glycerine, lead magnesium and zinc compounds not otherwise specified, salicylic acid, cocaine, eucalypti and storax, in packings exceeding 28 lbs. for goods in substance and one Winchester quart for goods in liquid.	P	D	NI
32	Anti-plague serum	NI	NI	NI
33	Aluminium Powder and Paint	P	D	NI
34	Paints, colours and painters' materials, not packed ready for retail sale, all sorts not otherwise specified, including paints' solutions and compositions containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, but excluding aluminium powder and paints and papers and glass-papers	P	D	NI
35	Paints, colours and painters' materials, the following :— (a) Red lead, genuine dry, genuine moist and reduced moist. (b) White lead, genuine dry. (c) Zinc white, genuine dry. (d) Paints, other sorts, coloured moist. If not packed ready for retail sale.	P	D	NI
36	Paints, colours and painters' material the following, namely :— (a) Red lead, reduced dry (b) White lead, genuine moist and reduced dry or moist. (c) Zinc white, genuine moist (d) Zinc white, reduced dry or moist, if not packed ready for retail sale.	P	D	NI
37	The following paints, colours and painters' materials, namely: barytes, turpentine, turpentine substitute, and varnish not containing dangerous petroleum within the meaning of the Indian Petroleum Act, 1934, if not packed ready for retail sale.	P	D	NI
38	Gunpowder for cannons, rifles, guns, pistols, and sporting purposes.	D	D	NI
39	Explosives, namely, blasting gunpowder, blasting gelatine, blasting dynamite, blasting roborite, blasting tonite, and all other sorts, including detonators and blasting fuse.	D	D	NI

1	2	3	4	5
40	Manures, all sorts, including animal bones and the following chemical manures:— Basic slag, nitrate of ammonia, nitrate of soda, muriate of potash, sulphate of ammonia, sulphate of potash kainite salts; carbollime, urea, nitrate of lime, calcium cyanamide, ammonium phosphates, mineral phosphates and minimal super phosphates.	D	D	Nil
41	Rubber tyres and tubes and other manufactures of rubber not otherwise specified, excluding apparel and boots and shoes.	D	D	Nil
42	Wood and timber all sorts not otherwise specified including all sorts of ornamental wood.	P	D*	Nil
42A	Tea chests and parts and fittings thereof	D.C.C.I. Cal.	D.C.C.I. Cal.	Nil
43A	Paste board, mill board, card board, straw board, all sorts.	D	D	Nil
46	Rubber bands, erasers, and stamps and rubber hand rollers for cyclostyling.	Nil	Nil	Nil
47	Wool, raw and wool tops.	D	D	Nil
48	Woolen yarn not otherwise specified.	P	P	Nil
49	Woolen yarn for weaving and knitting wool excluding hand knitted wool.	P	P	Nil
50	Yarn (excluding cotton yarn) such as is ordinarily used for the manufacture of belting for machinery.	P	P	Nil
51	Cordage, rope and twine of vegetable fibre other than jute and cotton, not otherwise specified.	Nil	Nil	Nil
52	Apparel containing rubber	Nil	Nil	Nil
53	Silk or artificial silk goods used or required for medical purposes namely silk or artificial silk, ligatures; elastic silk or artificial silk hosiery, elbow pieces, thigh pieces, knee caps, leggings, socks, anklets, stockings, suspensory bandages, silk or artificial silk abdominal belts, silk or artificial silk web orthopedic tubes and oiled silk or artificial silk.	P	P	Nil
54	Delivery hose for trailer pump	Nil	Nil	Nil
55	Hose made of Canvas impregnated with rubber.	Nil	Nil	Nil
56	Rags and other paper making materials, excluding pulp.	P	P	Nil
57	Boots and shoes containing rubber	Nil	Nil	Nil
58	Building and Engineering bricks	D	D	Nil
59	Covered crucibles for glass making	P	P	Nil
61	Diamonds unset and imported unset, excluding bort and industrial diamonds.	Nil	Nil	Nil
62	Steel helmets	Nil	Nil	Nil
62A	Radium	Nil	D	Nil
63	The following articles of builders, hardware hinges, locks and bolts:— Hinges. Others.	P Nil	P Nil	Nil Nil

APPENDIX 'G' -contd.

1	2	3	4	5
65	<p>The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industries, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries, road making and haulage —</p> <p>(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts.</p> <p>(2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.</p> <p>(3) Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose</p> <p>(4) Control gear other than (electric) self acting or otherwise, and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery above specified including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton belting</p> <p>(5) Component parts as defined in item No 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934 of machinery specified of clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above but excluding those which are covered by S No 68 of this part of this Schedule.</p> <p>(6) Machines, or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified, and any machine except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse power excluding type writers and sewing machines and parts thereof</p>	D	D	D
66	Automatic Blackout control switches	D		Ni
67	<p>(1) Printing and lithographic material, namely presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chases, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereoblocks, wood block, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller composition, lithographic nap rollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, ruling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutters, slugs, type set, in rolls</p>	P	D	Ni

APPENDIX 'G'- *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
S.No. 67 (1) - <i>contd.</i>				
	after further perforation for typecasting, rule bonding, machines, rule mitring machines, bronzing machines, stereo type apparatus, paper folding machines, pag- ing machines but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.			
(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule	P	D	Nil
68	Rubber blankets for printing presses, rubber hoses and hose-pipes and rubber washers for boilers.	P	D	Nil
70	Pump-jet lites and component parts and accessories thereof.	P	P	Nil
71	Stirrup pumps and trailer pumps	D	D	Nil
73	Watermills, sugar mills, sugar centrifuges, sugar pug mills, oil presses, and parts thereof, when constructed so that they can be worked by manual or animal power and pans for boiling sugarcane juice	D	D	Nil
74	The following agricultural implements, namely, winnowers, threshers, mowing and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear ploughs, cultivators, scarifiers, harrows, cold-crushers, seed drills, hay tedders, hay presses, potato diggers, latex squats, spraying machines, powder blowers, whiteant exterminating machines, beet pullers, broadcast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers and shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes, also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines, or tractors, provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with agriculture.			
	Tractors	D	D	D
	Others	P	P	D
75	The following Dairy and Poultry Farming appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurizing plant, milk straining and cooling apparatus, churns-butter dryers, butter workers milk bottles fillers, and cappers, apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products, and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported, and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes.	P	P	Nil
76	Industrial Sewing Machines	P	P	Nil
77	Air Raid Sirens	D	D	Nil

APPENDIX 'G'- *contd.*

1	2	3	4	5
78	Electrical instruments, apparatus and appliances, not otherwise specified in this Schedule excluding telegraphic and telephone	P	P	Nil
82	Tramcars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	D	D	Nil
86	Conveyances not otherwise specified and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	L	D	Nil
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes used exclusively for aeroplanes.	D	D	Nil
88	All manufactured articles and materials used in aircraft construction and books, drawings, diagrams, illustrations and any other technical publications imported for the purpose of maintenance, repair and overhaul of aircraft, aero engines and their instruments, and equipment. Provided that nothing falling under this description shall be deemed to fall under any other serial of this Schedule.	D	D	Nil
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation, including steamers, launches, boats, and barges imported entire or in sections. Provided that articles of machinery as defined in Item No. 72(3) or 72 of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, shall when separately imported not be deemed to be included hereunder.	D	D	Nil
90	Light ship	D	D	Nil
91	Furniture tackle and apparel, not otherwise described for steam sailing, rowing and other vessels.	D	D	Nil
92	Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but excluding articles otherwise specified in this Schedule.	P	D	Nil
93	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber.			
94	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical instruments, apparatus and appliances, made of rubber.			
95	Rubber balls, football bladders, balloons and toys.	P	D	Nil
	1. Tennis balls.	D	D	Nil
	2. Others		(for clubs)	
96	Art, the following works of (1) Statuary and pictures intended to be put for the public benefit in a public place, and (2) memorials of a public character intended to be put up in a public place including the materials used, or to be used in their construction whether worked or not.	D	D	Nil
97	Artificial horn manufactured from rennet casing.	P	P	Nil
99	Bort	D	D	Nil
100	Celluloid	P	D	Nil

APPENDIX 'B'— *contd.*

1	2	3	4	
101	Cellulose acetate sheets and moulding powders.	P	D	Nd
101A	Cellulose Acetate Butyrate	P	D	Nd
101B	Cellulose film	Nd	Nd	Nd
101C	Cellulose film scrap. . . .	Nd	Nd	Nd
101D	Cellulose Nitrate sheets	P	D	Nd
101E	Chloride moulding powder	P	D	Nd
102	Cresol formaldehyde moulding powders	P	D	Nd
103	Cured rope hair	P	D	Nd
104	Diamonds industrial, in all forms, including diamond powder	D	D	Nd
105	Fibreboards, hardboards, insulating boards and plywood, excluding vulcanised fibre sheets. . . .	P	D	Nd
107	Glass substitutes	P	D	Nd
108	Glucose, all sorts	P	D	Nd
109	Mica sheets	P	D	Nd
110	Nickel catalyst	P	D	Nd
111	Phenol formaldehyde moulding powders	P	D	Nd
112	Phenol formaldehyde resins sheets, tubes, rods and other materials. . . .	P	D	Nd
113	Perapex (Methyl Methacrylate)	P	D	Nd
113A	Plastic sheets	P	D	Nd
113B	Polydichlorostyrene	P	D	Nd
113C	Poly Styrene	P	D	Nd
113D	Polyvinyl Acetate	P	D	Nd
113E	Polyvinyl Butyral	P	D	Nd
113F	Polyvinylidene Chloride	P	D	Nd
113G	Polyvinyl Formal	P	D	Nd
113H	Polyvinyl Moulding Powders	P	D	Nd
113I	P. V. C. Compositions	P	D	Nd
114	Pyrotechnic Aluminium Powder	P	D	Nd
115	Storo flougs	P	D	Nd
116	Synthetic resins in the manufacture of which formaldehyde, phenol, cresol or urea is used. . . .	P	D	Nd
116A	Synthetic resins in the manufacture of which phenol, cresol or urea is not used	P	D	Nd
117	Textile printing dyes	D. C. C. I., Bombay	D. C. C. I., Bombay	Nd
118	Urea Formaldehyde moulding Powders	P	D	Nd
119	Vulcanised fibre in sheets, rods and tubes	P	D	Nd
121	Window glass channels	P	D	Nd
122	All articles not otherwise specified in the schedule.			
	Other plastic raw material not specified	P	D	Nd
	Fullers Bleaching earth	P	D	Nd
	Looking glasses	Nd	Nd	Nd
	Fibre vulcanised suit cases	Nd	Nd	Nd
	Water proofing composition	P	D	Nd
	Viscosella, Rayasine, Cellophane and other Transparent Paper	P	D	Nd
	Snap fasteners	P	D	Nd

APPENDIX 'G' - *concd.*

1	2	3	4	5
S.No.122- <i>contd.</i>				
Flints stones for cigarette lighter		Nil	Nil	Nil
Cellotape (Cellulose adhesive) fibre top.		P	D	Nil
Enamelled frits		P	D	Nil
Synthetic Glue		P	D	Nil
French Chalk		Nil	Nil	Nil
Manufactures of wood		P	D	Nil
Dom Nuts		P	D	Nil
Staple fibre }		D. C. C. I.	D. C. C. I.	Nil
Fibre top }		Bombay	Bombay	
Mica		D	D	Nil
Rudraksha beads		Nil	D	Nil
Filter candles		Nil	D	Nil
Others		D	D	Nil

APPENDIX 'H'

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY
ESTABLISHED IMPORTERS

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) *vide* Government of India, Department of Commerce Notification No.23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as re-published in the Commerce Ministry's Notification No.14-ITC/48, dated the 20th November, 1948.

1. Name of applicant
Address (Postal).....
Telegraphic.....
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom
3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under Commerce Ministry's Notification No.39-ITC/49, dated the 31st December, 1949.
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished in tabular form below:-

Description (full details should be given here or appended application. It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, drugs & Medicines, Hardware etc, List of specific Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines etc. desired to be imported should be given). In case of component of spare parts of machinery, typewriters, sewing machines, radios, etc. names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.	Quantity, Net weight, Number or any other Unit as the case may be.	Classification under I.T.C. Schedule Part and S.No. (This should particularly be completed, position being verified in cases of doubt after reference to the Customs authorities at the port at which import is desired).	Indian Customs Tariff NO.
1	2	3	4

APPENDIX 'H'- *contd.*

value c.i.f. in rupees.	Country of shipment or Licensing Area of shipment as defined in para.2 of Public Notice No.150-ITC(P.N.) /50, dated 15.12.50.	Port of entry into Indian Repub- lic (where goods are to be impor- ted at more than one port, value of goods desired to be imported at each port should be given separately.)
5	6	7

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a Country or Licen-
sing Area different from the Country or Licensing Area
in which the goods originated full statement of reasons
for the same should be given.....
.....

7. Past import of article or articles applied for :-

NOTE:- (1) Figures of imports made by applicant in his
own name in any one complete financial years
1937-38 to 1949-50 should be furnished with
Triplicate copies of Customs Bills of Entry
with invoices etc., in support. If past imports
are nil that should be specified.

(11) Figures of imports of the article concerned made
in contravention of the Import Trade Control
Regulations, i.e., without valid import licence
where necessary should not be included as no
credit can be given for these in the calcula-
tions of quotas.

(111) Figures of imports of the articles concerned made
under "Actual Users" licences against letters of
authority should not be included as no credit will
be given of these imports in the calculation of
quotas.

(iv) Figures of imports of articles made under licence
granted against orders of D.G.I. & S., Railways and
other Government Departments should not be inclu-
ded for the purposes of calculating best year's
imports.

Year	Country of supply	Total quantity and value	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected
1	2	3	4

8. General information to be furnished:-

(a) Date of establishment of business
in India.....

APPENDIX II- contd.

- (b) Nature of the concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern.....
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.....
- (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (line or lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' e.g., an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, 'Cycles, Radios' etc.), should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.). Clear indication as to whether the applicant is a manufacturer, wholesaler, Retailer, Sole agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
- (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations):-
- (i) In India
- (ii) Abroad
- (f) Has any application been already made by the applicant for similar goods for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details.....
- (g) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of similar goods for the same period? If so, give details.....

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Date.....

Name of person signing
should be given in (BLOCK
LETTERS).

Designation of person
signing the application.
.....

APPENDIX 'H'- *concl'd.*

NOTE:- (1) Applications are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.

(2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.

(3) Where an application is made for a licence for goods required against an order from the Director General of Industries and Supplies or from Government Railways clause No.7 of the application form may be deleted. The words "Established Importers" at the head of the form should be replaced by the words "D.G.I. & S. CONTRACTS" or "RAILWAY CONTRACTS" as the case may be.

(4) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(5) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(6) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(7) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

APPENDIX 'J'

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY
ACTUAL USERS.

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) *vide* Government of India Department of Commerce Notification No. 23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as republished in the Commerce Ministry's Notification No. 11-ITC/48, dated the 20th November, 1948.

1. Name of applicant.....
Address (Postal)
Telegraphic
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.....
3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under Commerce Ministry's Notification No. 39-ITC/49, dated the 31st December, 1949.....
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made....
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished in tabular form below:-

Description (full details should be given here or appended application. It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines, Hardware etc. List of specific Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines etc. desired to be imported should be given). In case of component or spare parts of machinery, typewriters, sewing machines, radios, etc. names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.	Quantity, Net Weight, Number or any other unit as the case may be.	Classification under I.T.C. Schedule Part & S.No. (This should particularly be completed, position being verified in cases of doubt after reference to the Customs authorities at the port at which import is desired).	Indian Customs Tariff No.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

APPENDIX 'J' - contd.

Value c.i.f. in rupees.	Country of shipment or Licensing Area of Shipment as defined in para.2 of Public Notice No.150- ITC/(P.N.)/50, dated 15.12.50.	Port of entry into Indian Republic. (Where goods are to be imported at more than one port, value of goods desired to be imported at each port should be given separately).
(5)	(6)	(7)

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a Country or Licensing Area different from the Country or Licensing Area in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given.....
7. The goods are required for my/our own use as industrial raw materials or accessories for the manufacture of.....
8. Address of location of Factory in which the goods applied for will be used.....
9. Estimated annual consumption of the goods applied for and average annual consumption thereof during preceding two years.....(1).....
.....(2).....
10. Stock of goods of the description applied for held on date of application and how long they are expected to last.....
(1).....
(2).....
11. How supplies of goods of the description applied for were obtained in past:-
(i) Whether by direct imports.....
or
(ii) Through other sources (specify details).....
12. Mode of procurement of goods:-
(a) Whether goods will be imported by the licence holder direct.....
or
(b) Through some other importing firm against Letter of Authority? If so, give name and address of that firm.
13. Past imports during five preceding years ending 31st March of article or articles applied for:-

Year.	Country of supply.	Total quantity and value.	Relevant licence No. against which imports effected.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

14.

Nos. of licences for those goods obtained during the last 12 months.	Country of shipment.	Whether any goods were imported by the licence-holder against each licence.	If the licence was transferred by letter of authority to another firm the reasons for not using the licence by the licensee may be explained.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

15. Description of efforts, if any, made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof:-

- (a) In India (if similar goods or usable substitutes of Indian manufacture are available, the necessity for import should be fully justified.....)
- (b) From Soft Currency countries, if the application is for imports from Dollar and Hard Currency areas.....

NOTE:- Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India or soft currency country should be enclosed.

16. General information to be furnished:-

- (a) Date of establishment of business in India.....
- (b) Name of the concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary Concern.....
- (c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.....
- (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'major heads' e.g., an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, 'Cycles, Radios' etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.). Clear indication as to whether the applicant is a manufacturer, wholesaler, Retailer, Sole Agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.
- (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations):-
 - (1) In India.....
 - (11) Abroad.. ..

APPENDIX 'J' - *concl.*

- (f) Has any application been already made by the applicant for similar goods for the same period from any currency area. If so, give details.....
- (g) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of similar goods for the same period? If so, give details.....

I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilized only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect or false.

Signature.....

Name of person signing should be given
Date..... in (BLOCK LETTERS).

Designation of person
signing the application.....
.....

- NOTE:- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for import licence.
- (2) In particular, the application must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements from the State Director of Industries, Textile Commissioner or Director General of Industries and Supplies as the case may be.
- (3) The information required against the various items in the forms should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not completed in all respects.

APPENDIX 'K'

FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF GOODS BY NEWCOMERS

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods licensing procedure) *vide* Government of India, Department of Commerce Notification No.23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July, 1943, as republished in the Commerce Ministry's Notification No.14-ITC/48, dated the 20th November, 1948.

1. Name of applicant.....
Address (Postal).....
Telegraphic.....
2. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.....
3. Number and date of Treasury Receipt showing payment of the requisite fees required under Commerce Ministry's Notification No.30-ITC/49, dated the 31st December, 1949.....
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made...
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished in tabular form below:-

Description (full details should be given here or appended to application. It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines, Hardware etc. List of Specific Chemicals, Drugs & Medicines etc. desired to be imported should be given. In case of component or spare parts of machinery, type-writers, sewing machines, radios, etc., names of parts desired to be imported should be specified).	Quantity, net weight, Number or any other unit as the case may be.	Classification under ITC Schedule. Part & Serial No. This should particularly be completed position being verified in cases of doubt after reference to the Customs authorities at the port at which import is desired.	Indian Customs Tariff No.	value CIF in Rs.
1	2	3	4	5

Country of shipment or licensing Area of shipment as defined in para. 2 of Public Notice No.150-ITC(P.N)/50, dated 15.12.50.	Port of entry into Indian Republic (where goods are to be imported at more than one port, value of goods desired to be imported at each port should be given separately).
6	7

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or currency area different from the country or currency area in which the goods originated full statement of reasons for the same should be given.....
7. General information to be furnished:-
- (a) Date of establishment of business in India.....
 - (b) Nature of concern whether Public Company or Private Company or Partnership or Proprietary Concern.....
 - (c) Names of Directors, Partners, or Proprietors.....
 - (d) Nature of main business of the applicant (Line or Lines in which the applicant is engaged in business to be indicated by 'Major heads' e.g., an applicant engaged in the manufacture of, or dealing in, 'Cycles, Radios' etc., should indicate 'Cycles, Radios' etc.). Clear indication as to whether the applicant is a manufacturer, wholesaler, retailer, Sole agent, Indentor or Commission Agent or any other category should be given.....
 - (e) Details of branches or associated companies (Names and Locations):-
 - (i) In India.....
 - (ii) Abroad.....
 - (f) Has any application been already made by the applicant for the same period from any currency area? If so, give details.....
 - (g) Have any branches or associated companies mentioned in (e) or any of the gentlemen named in (c) applied for an import licence for import of similar goods for the same period? If so, give details.....

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statement or facts therein are incorrect or false. I/We further declare that I/We do not qualify for an import licence as an Established Importer or Actual User in respect of goods of the description applied for in this application.

Signature.....

Date.....

Name of person signing should be given in (BLOCK LETTERS).

Designation of person signing the application.....

- NOTE:- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the application form for import licence.
- (2) A Banker's or Auditor's certificate, or a true copy thereof attested by a Chartered Accountant or by a Magistrate or Gazetted Officer of Government, in the prescribed form, should be attached.
- (3) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (4) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (5) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (6) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (7) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

APPENDIX 'L'

SPECIAL FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF RAW
MATERIALS FOR CERTAIN SPECIFIED INDUSTRIES.

IMPORT TRADE CONTROL

RAW MATERIALS FOR CERTAIN INDUSTRIES

Application for a licence for import of goods (other than those falling under the Capital Goods Licensing Procedure) vide Government of India, Department of Commerce Notification No. 23-ITC/48, dated the 1st July 1948, as republished in the Commerce Ministry's Notification No. 14-ITC/48, dated the 20th November 1948.

1. Name of applicant
Address (Postal)
and Telegraphic
2. Registered No. allotted to Income-Tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.
3. Treasury Receipt No. and date.
4. Licensing period in respect of which application is made.
5. Particulars of goods to be furnished in tabular form below:-

Description (full details be given here or appended to the application. It is not sufficient to say Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines, Hardware etc. List of specific Chemicals, Drugs and Medicines etc. desired to be imported should be given). In case of component or spare parts of machinery, typewriters, sewing machines, radios etc., names of parts desired to be imported should be specified.	Quantity, Net weight, number of any other unit as the case may be.	Value (c.i.f.) in Rs.	Indian Customs Tariff Number.	Stocks held by applicants at the time of submitting applications
1	2	3	4	5
Expected Arrivals against licence issued.	Country of shipment or licensing area of shipment as defined in para. 2 of P.N. No. 160-I.T.C. (P.N.)/50, dated 15-12-1950.	Port of entry into Indian Republic. Where goods are to be imported at more than one port, value of goods desired to be imported at each port should be given separately.		
6	7	8		

APPENDIX 'L' - Contd.

6. Where shipment is to be effected from a country or Licensing Area different from the country or Licensing Area in which the goods originated, full statement of reasons for the same should be given
7. Purpose for which goods required:-
8. Mode of procurement of goods:-
- (a) Whether goods will be imported by the licence-holder direct,
or
- (b) Through other importing firm against Letter of Authority. If so, give name and address of that firm.....
9. (a) Address of location of Factory.
(b) Director-General Industry and Supply No. of the factory, if any.
- 10.

Nos. of licences for these goods obtained during the last 12 months.	Country of shipment.	Whether any goods were imported by the licence-holder against each licence.	If the licence was transferred by Letter of Authority to another firm, the reasons for not using the licence by the Licensee may be explained.
1	2	3	4

11. Description of offers, if any, made to obtain goods or substitutes thereof:-
- (a) In India (if similar goods or usable substitutes of Indian manufacture are available, the necessity for import should be justified .
- (b) From soft currency countries, if the application is for imports from dollar and hard currency areas.

NOTE:- Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India or soft currency country should be enclosed.

12. General information to be furnished:-
- (a) Date of establishment of business in India.....
- (b) Nature of the concern, whether Public Ltd. Company or Private Ltd. Company or Partnership or Proprietary concern
- (c) Names of directors, partners or proprietors

- (d) Any other details which the applicants wish to be taken into account for the purpose of consideration of their application

I/We hereby declare that if this licence is granted the goods will be utilised only for consumption as raw materials or accessories in our factory and that no portion thereof will be sold to or permitted to be used by any other party.

I/We hereby declare that the above statement/s are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statement/s furnished is liable to cancellation, if it is found that any of the statement/s or fact/s therein are incorrect or false.

Signature .

(Name of person signing should be given in BLOCK LETTERS)

Date.....

Designation of person
signing the application.

NOTES:- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application Form for Import Licence.

(2) In particular, the application must be accompanied by a certificate of manufacturing capacity and actual requirements from the State Director of Industries, Textile Commissioner or Director General of Industries & Supplies as the case may be.

(3) Applications should preferably be made in Blue Paper as that they may receive due priority in consideration.

(4) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.

(5) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.

(6) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.

(7) Applications should be signed by the proprietary, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.

(8) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

APPENDIX 'M'

SPECIAL FORM OF APPLICATION FOR IMPORT OF CAPITAL GOODS AND
HEAVY ELECTRICAL PLANT

TO BE ADDRESSED IN DUPLICATE TO:

- | | |
|---|---|
| (1) for cotton textile machinery and hosiery and knitting machines. | the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), Bombay. |
| (2) for other Capital Goods | the Chief Controller of Imports (Capital Goods), New Delhi. |
| (3) for Heavy Electrical Plant | the Chief Controller of Imports (H.E.P), New Delhi, through the Central Electricity Commission, Government Of India, Simla. |

1. Particulars of applicant:-

Name.

Address (Postal) & Telegraphic
.....

2. Names of directors or partners, if any, of the concern for which the goods are required.

3. Registration No. allotted to Income-tax Verification Certificate or Exemption therefrom.

4. Details of Treasury or Bank certificate under which the requisite fee prescribed under Commerce Ministry Notification No.39/ITC/49, and 40/ITC/49, dated the 31st December 1949 has been deposited.

5. Country from which the goods are to be shipped.

APPENDIX 'M' - *contd.*

6. Detailed description of goods
(with number or quantity).
7. Part and Serial No. in the
Schedule to Commerce Deptt.
Notification No.23-ITC/43, dated
1-7-1943 (*vide* Parts I, II, III, V
and VI).
8. Port of entry of goods.
9. Value of goods (in Rupees).
(Satisfactory documentary evidence
from the foreign suppliers e.g.,
proforma Invoice etc. in support
of the value declared should be
submitted).
10. Name and address of manufacturer.
11. Name and address of suppliers or
merchant on whom the order has been
placed. State number and date of
order and of its acceptance, if any,
(evidence of firm contract where
made should be furnished).
12. Purpose for which goods are required-
 - (a) replacement of existing machinery
&/or maintenance of existing plant;
if so, when was the plant installed
and when was the machinery in ques-
tion last replaced.
 - (b) expansion of existing plant; if so,
what is the capacity of the exist-
ing plant and what will be the capacity
of the expanded plant?
 - (c) New Industrial undertaking; if so,
what is to be the capacity of the
plant?
 - (d) for stock or sale.
13. Where are the goods to be installed
or used?
14. Do the goods covered by this applica-
tion form a complete order or only an
instalment? If the latter, state:-
 - (a) the extent of the instalment.

APPENDIX 'M' - *contd.*

- (b) the extent of the full order.
- (c) the date of any connected application for import licences, and No. & date of any licence issued.
15. What products are to be manufactured with the machinery in question?
16. Is any issue of capital involved for the purpose of importation of these goods? If so, has the consent of Government been obtained, and in the name of what Company? Also state what are the amounts of the present capital and the proposed expanded capital?
17. Has any other Government authority been approached in connection with the goods covered by the application (4.), for the commencement of the proposed industry or location of the proposed factory. If so, quote reference to correspondence and state views expressed by such authority.
18. (a) If the goods are to be purchased from a country in dollar and hard currency area, please mention special reasons therefor and also state how far these goods or substitutes thereof are available in soft currency countries or indigenous sources and furnish the details of endeavours made to obtain goods from such countries or from indigenous sources.
- (b) If the application is for import of goods from soft currency countries, the description of efforts, if any, made to obtain the goods or substitutes thereof from indigenous sources should also be furnished.

NOTE:- Copies of correspondence with suppliers in India and/or soft currency countries as the case may be should be furnished wherever possible.

APPENDIX 'M'- *contd.*

19. Has any import licence in respect of the project for similar goods (where goods are required for stock and sale)-
- (a) been applied for (if so, give number and date of application).....
- (b) granted (if so, give number and date of licence and of memo, with which licence was forwarded).
20. Raw materials required for purpose of manufacture and sources inside or abroad wherefrom they are proposed to be obtained.
21. Whether the machinery to be imported is (a) secondhand and reconditioned or (b) new. If (a), a certificate from the suppliers and a firm of consulting engineers should always be furnished to indicate the age of the machinery, its present condition and probable unexpired life. If possible, a photograph of the machinery to be imported should be furnished.
22. Please state whether any cold storage plant or air conditioning unit is and/or will be required; if so, has any licence therefor been obtained or an application for import licence made (quote reference and date). Also state how it is essential.

I/We hereby declare that the above statements are true and correct to the best of my/our knowledge and belief. I/We fully understand that any licence granted to me/us on the basis of the statements furnished is liable to cancellation if it is found that any of the statements or facts therein are incorrect and false.

Signature.-----

Date.

Name of person signing should be given in (BLOCK LETTERS).

Designation of person signing application.....

APPENDIX 'M' - *concl'd.*

NOTE:- (1) Applicants are advised to read the licensing instructions for the current period carefully before filling up the Application form for import licence.

- (2) The information required against the various items in the form should be given legibly and completed in all details to avoid correspondence and delay in the disposal of their applications. The licensing authorities have discretion to reject an application if the application is not complete in all respects.
- (3) Documentary evidence as asked for should be sent along with the application.
- (4) Any special reasons in support of the application may, if necessary, be explained in a covering letter attached to the application.
- (5) Applications should be signed by the proprietor, partner or managing director of the firm or by any person duly authorised to sign any legal declarations on behalf of the firm. The position held by the person signing the application should be clearly stated.
- (6) Any applicant supplying false or incorrect information may be liable to have his licence cancelled and in addition may be debarred from the grant of any import licence in future.

APPENDIX 'N'

PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 140-ITC(P.N.)/50, DATED THE 23RD NOVEMBER
1950 REGARDING INCOME TAX VERIFICATION CERTIFICATE

*Income Tax Verification Certificate Registration of-
Scheme for the purpose of Import/Export Licensing.*

The following decisions taken by the Government of India in connection with the production of Income Tax Verification Certificates and allotment of Registration numbers and the procedure to be adopted for applying for specific exemption from the production of such certificates are hereby published for general information. The instructions contained herein will be followed without reference to any particular licensing period until further notice.

I. GENERAL:

2. Income Tax Verification Registration numbers will be allotted by the:-

- (i) Chief Controller of Imports.
 - (ii) Deputy Chief Controller of Imports & Exports, Bombay/Calcutta/Madras.
 - (iii) Export Trade Controller, Amritsar.
- Exemption numbers will be allotted by the C.C. Imports, as heretofore.

II. ALLOTMENT OF REGISTRATION NUMBERS:

3. For individuals of concerns desirous of obtaining new registration numbers, applications in the revised form appended to this Notice duly filled in should be presented to the proper Income Tax Authority (specified below) who will then verify the particulars from their record, subscribe the necessary verification certificates on all the copies required and return them so as to enable the applicant to forward the same to one of the Officers referred to in the preceding paragraph. It is not necessary to obtain a separate number from each licensing authority, as for instance, a registration number allotted by the Chief Controller of Imports will be held valid by the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Bombay and *vice versa*.

4. The proper Income Tax authorities for the purpose of this Public Notice will be:

- (1) Income Tax Officers of the Circle, Ward or District where the applicant is assessed or assessable to Income Tax.

- (ii) In the case of applicants from Bombay or Calcutta the Income Tax Verification Certificate may also be sent to the Headquarters Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax; from Madras and Delhi to the Inspecting Assistant Commissioner of Income Tax, respectively.

5. Instructions have already been issued by the Government of India to the Income Tax Officers that the Income Tax verification Certificates should be issued as specifically valid for a period of one year from the date of issue. It has been decided that the Registration Number allotted against a complete Income Tax Verification Certificate will be valid for the half-yearly licensing period in which the certificate is issued and for the next two half-yearly licensing periods. For instance, on an Income Tax Officer's certificate issued during March 1951, a registration number allotted would be valid for the January - June 1951 period as well as for the next two periods ending June 1952. For this purpose a distinctive mark on the Registration number issued shows the month and year when its validity expires. The series of Registration number thus issued will be as follows:-

- (i) CCI-IVC/1000/June 1952.

DCCI & E/BOM/IVC/June-1952 etc., in the case of certificates issued by the Income Tax Officer between January 1st and June 30th 1951.

- (ii) CCI-IVC/1000/DEC/1952.

D.C.C.I. & E/BOM/IVC/DEC/1952 etc. in the case of certificates issued by the Income Tax Officers between July 1951 and December 31st, 1951 and so on.

6. As a consequence of the decision announced in the previous paragraph which implies, that registration number will in future be valid for one six-monthly period more than has hitherto been the case, it has been decided that all Registration and Exemption numbers bearing the dates "DEC.1950" or "June 1951" shall be valid up to 30th June 1951 and 31st December 1951 respectively. Licensing authorities are being informed accordingly and it will not be necessary for holders of such numbers to make any separate application for extension of the numbers in question.

Government, however, reserve the right to refuse to accept numbers bearing the date "June 1951" in connection with any new-comer applications which may be called for in July-December 1951, and may require holders of such numbers to procure fresh numbers in that behalf.

APPENDIX 'N' - *contd.*

7. Even though Income Tax Officers appointed by the Government of India begin to operate in (1) Hyderabad, (2) Mysore, (3) Travancore and Cochin, (4) Saurashtra and (5) Patiala and East Punjab States Union, only with effect from 1st April 1950, there was already an Income Tax procedure which was being followed by tax payers residents in those states. For the purpose of allotment of Registration numbers to concerns and individuals belonging to these states a proper Income Tax Verification Certificate should be produced duly certified by the Income Tax Officer of the area concerned indicating the taxes paid during any one of the five previous years, to the State Government concerned. In such cases where taxes have been paid and duly certified, an Income Tax Registration number will be allotted by any one of the authorities referred to in para. 2 above.

8. The letters allotting the Registration numbers will clearly specify the period of validity thereof before the expiry of which the applicant will have to procure and lodge fresh Income Tax Verification Certificates with one of the licensing authorities specified above.

III. GENERAL PROVISIONS REGARDING ALLOTMENT OF EXEMPTION NOS.

9. The following classes of applicants will be specifically exempt from the necessity of producing the Income Tax Verification certificates:-

(a) Such Government or Semi-Government institutions as are not liable to Income Tax.

(b) Individuals or concerns who have not paid Income Tax during any of the previous five years and claiming to be exempt from Income Tax;

(c) Types of persons who are not liable to Income Tax under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income Tax Act.

(d) Residents in Madhyabharat, Rajasthan and Vindhya Pradesh, who have had no income outside the particular state unit liable to Indian Income Tax.

(e) New concerns claiming exemption numbers.

(f) Residents in Jammu and Kashmir and Chandernagore who have no assessable income in the Indian Union outside the state.

10. Those falling under clause (a) in the preceding paragraph need not apply for Exemption numbers, and may submit applications for licences without quoting either Registration or Exemption number. Applicants falling under clauses (b), (c), (d) and (e) of the previous paragraph who claim exemption from the production of Income Tax Verification Certificate will have to approach the Chief Controller of Imports for Exemption number through the Income Tax Officer of the area concerned and have to submit their request in the revised form Annexure I,

along with any other necessary documents herein after prescribed (e.g. Affidavits, Copy of Refugee Registration Card or Camp Commandant's Certificate).

11. In the case of those falling under clauses (b) and (c) of paragraph 9 above, they will be required to declare on a stamped affidavit in the form Annexure II before a magistrate or an Oath Commissioner the fact that they have paid no Income Tax during the last five years quoting the reason therefor, or that they are exempt under Section 4(3) of the Indian Income Tax Act, as the case may be, and present such affidavits with a copy thereof along with their request in the revised form to the Income Tax Officer of the area concerned. The Income Tax Officer will return to the dependent himself the original affidavit and the revised form with his endorsement as to the correctness or otherwise of the facts stated in the affidavit. The dependent will thereupon present the affidavit and the revised form with the Income Tax Officer's endorsement thereon to the Chief Controller of Imports for necessary action. The period of validity of exemption numbers granted will be calculated on the same principles as are laid down in respect of Income Tax Registration number in para.5 above.

12. As regards residents in the integrated states of (1) Madhyabharat, (2) Rajasthan and (3) Vindhya Pradesh (*vide* paragraph 9(d) above) as Income Tax has been levied there for the first time with effect from 1st April 1950 and the Income Tax Officer belonging to Indian Union are at present functioning in these states from the same dates, applicants who are resident in those areas should forward their applications for exemption numbers in the revised form accompanied by an affidavit on a stamp paper declaring that they had no income outside the particular state unit liable to Indian Income Tax. This statement should, however, first be presented to the Income Tax Officers who will countersign it after entering the names and addresses of such applicants in his registers for future reference.

13. As regards those falling under clause (e) of paragraph 9 above their applications for exemption numbers should be accompanied by the following documents:-

(1) **PRIVATE LIMITED COMPANIES.**

Income-Tax Verification Certificates Affidavits of all the shareholders holding more than 10% (ten per cent) of the ordinary share capital, or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less, about their income from all sources for the last five years.

(11) **PUBLIC LIMITED COMPANIES.**

Incorporation Certificate and Certificate to prove that this is a Public Limited Company.

(iii) **PARTNERSHIP FIRMS.**

Income Tax Verification Certificates or Affidavits of all partners about their income from all sources for the last five years.

(iv) **PROPRIETARY CONCERNS.**

Income Tax Verification Certificates or Affidavit of the proprietor about his income from all sources for last five years.

11. In the case of all those falling under clauses (b), (c), (d) & (e) of paragraph 9 above, the Chief Controller of Imports will on the production of the revised form (Annexure I) and affidavits (Annexure II) duly completed, allot an exemption number for three licensing periods i.e. the period in which the certificate has been issued and two subsequent periods and in accordance with the existing principles for allotment of Income Tax Registration Numbers *vide* para.6 above.

15. As regards those falling under clause (f) in paragraph 9 above, the Chief Controller of Imports will automatically grant fresh exemption numbers valid for the periods January-June 1951 and July-December, 1951 to those who are already in possession of an exemption number. No application need therefore be submitted in

these cases. Those resident in Jammu and Kashmir and Chandernagore who have not already been allotted exemption numbers and now wish to claim them for the first time, should write direct to the Chief Controller of Imports in that behalf, stating that they have no assessable income in the Indian Union outside those areas. It is not necessary to forward such claim through an Income Tax Officer, to record it in the revised form or to enclose any affidavit.

IV. **DISPLACED PERSONS:**

16. Displaced persons or firms who have settled in India should ordinarily approach the Chief Controller of Imports or the licensing authorities through the Income Tax Officer of the area concerned for an exemption or a Registration Number in the usual way. The procedure, however, will be varied in the manner indicated in the following paragraph in the case of those who entered India not more than one year before their application is received by the Income Tax Officer.

17. It has been decided that displaced persons who have come to India from Pakistan within the last one year should be exempted by the Income Tax Officer from the production of usual affidavit on stamp paper required by other applicants for exemption numbers. The Income Tax Officer will instead call for the Refugee Registration Card or the Camp Commandant's Certificate within one year from the date on which the Income Tax Registration form was received by him, the Income Tax Officer will dispense with the production of affidavit, and after entering the name and address of such applicant in his register,

APPENDIX 'N' - *contd.*

will issue a certificate in the usual form incorporating these facts. On presentation of such a completed document the Chief Controller of Imports will allot an exemption number in the usual manner.

18. Applications for Export Licences for export to Hard Currency areas will be taken into consideration and sanctioned if otherwise eligible irrespective of whether the applicant has lodged his Income Tax Verification Certificate or not.

19. On the import side, the production of Income Tax Registration Numbers will not be insisted upon in the following cases:-

- (i) for import of personal belongings of small values,
- (ii) unsolicited gifts of small values where no exchange remittance is involved, and
- (iii) goods required for actual use in education or charitable institutions which are exempted from payment of Income-tax.

ANNEXURE I.

FORM OF CERTIFICATE OF INCOME TAX ASSESSMENT TO BE PRODUCED BY AN APPLICANT FOR IMPORT AND EXPORT LICENCE.

1. Name and business address of the applicant.
2. Year in which the business was established.
3. Name and address in which the applicant is assessed to Income Tax,
4. Whether the applicant is assessed to income-tax as:
 - (i) Individual,
 - (ii) Hindu undivided family,
 - (iii) Company,
 - (iv) Firm, or
 - (v) Association of persons-
5. The Income Tax Circle/Ward/District in which the applicant is assessed to Income Tax.
6. "Line or Lines" in which the applicant is doing business (by major heads).
7. Reference No. (or G.I.R.No.) of the assessment.

APPENDIX 'N' - contd.

8. (a) Where maximum Income Tax paid during any one of the past five year was:

- (a) Upto Rs. 100/-
- (b) From Rs. 101/- to Rs. 249/-
- (c) From Rs. 250/- to Rs. 499/-
- (d) From Rs. 500/- to Rs. 999/-
- (e) From Rs. 1000/- to Rs. 4999/-
- (f) From Rs. 5000/- to Rs. 9999/-
- (g) From Rs. 10,000/- and above.

NOTE:- The above entries may be completed also in the cases of firms registered under Income Tax Act with reference to the tax payable by the firm if assessed as an unregistered firm.

8. (b) In case no final assessment has been made it should be stated whether tax paid in advance (or payable) on the basis of return filed under Section 22(1) or (2), 23(b), 18A(3) of the Income Tax Act was:-

- (a) Upto Rs. 100/-
- (b) From Rs. 101/- to Rs. 249/-
- (c) From Rs. 250/- to Rs. 499/-
- (d) From Rs. 500/- to Rs. 999/-
- (e) From Rs. 1000/- to Rs. 4999/-
- (f) From Rs. 5000/- to Rs. 9999/-
- (g) From Rs. 10,000/- and above.

9. The name and address of the branches of the applicant.

10. (a) In case of a firm a list showing the names and addresses of the partners should be attached to the application.

(b) In case of Private Limited Company a list showing the names and addresses of the shareholders holding 10% or more than the ordinary share capital of the company or Rs. 10,000/- whichever is less should be enclosed.

11. I declare that the above mentioned information is correct and complete to the best of my information and belief.

Date:-

Signature of the applicant
or his authorized agent.....

(TO BE FILLED IN BY THE INCOME TAX OFFICER)

- Q1. In my opinion, the applicant mentioned above has been doing everything possible to pay the tax demands promptly and regularly and to facilitate the completion of the pending or outstanding proceedings.
- Q2. This is a new case:-

The partnersM/s.....
 The shareholders

are regular tax payers and I have no objection to an Exemption Number being allowed to this case (Firm/Limited Company), for a period of one year from this date. The name and address of this case have been entered in our registers.

- Q3. This is a new case:-

The partnersM/s.....
 The shareholders

have filled the enclosed affidavit @*Refugee Card or/ Camp Commandant's Certificate which have been examined and duly endorsed by me. The name and address of this case (Firm/Private Limited Company) have been entered in our registers.

Dated:-

Signature of Income Tax Officer

Seal:-

Circle/District/Ward

- Q Delete the items not applicable.

" Applicable only to those displaced individuals or firms who have entered India within one year from the date of this application.

APPENDIX 'N' - *concl'd.*

ANNEXURE II

Affidavits necessary to be produced by classes of applicants falling under clauses (b), (c), (d) & (e) of paragraph 8 above should contain *inter-alia* the following declaration signed by the proprietor/the partners of the firm and shareholders in the case of Private Limited Company applying for the allotment of Exemption numbers.

"I, proprietor/partner /shareholder of M/s..... hereby solemnly declare that I have no place of income outside the State and that my income from all sources during the past five years has been below the taxable limit or my main source of income during the past five years has been from agriculture which is exempted from payment of Income tax under Section 4(3) of Indian Income Tax Act, 1922. I have had no income from any other source liable to be taxed under the said Act."

Co-operative Societies registered under Act II of Co-operative Societies of 1912 should declare that their's is a non-profit making body exempted from the payment of Income Tax under F.D. (CR) Notification A.Dis.No. 291-IT/25, dated the 25th August 1925 as amended from time to time.

APPENDIX 'P'

NOTIFICATIONS REGARDING LEVY OF FEES

*Ministry of Commerce Notification, dated New Delhi,
the 31st December, 1949.*

No. 39-ITC/49. In exercise of the power conferred by Section 4-A of the Imports and Exports (Control) Act, 1947 (XVIII of 1947), the Central Government is pleased to prescribe the fees specified in the Table annexed hereto for any application for the grant of an import licence received after the 31st day of December 1949 in the office of the Chief Controller of Imports or other import licensing authorities specified in the notification of the Government of India in the late Department of Commerce No.23-ITC/43, dated the 1st July 1943.

TABLE

Particulars	Amount of fee Rs.
1. Application for the grant of an import licence where the value of the goods specified in the application does not exceed Rs. 10,000.	10
Provided that no fees shall be leviable on any such application if the value of the goods specified in the application does not exceed Rs. 100 and if the import of goods is required for the personal consumption of the applicant for purposes not connected with trade, or with manufacture if the manufacture is for the purpose of sale of the manufactured products.	
2. Application for the grant of an import licence where the value of the goods specified in the application exceeds Rs. 10,000 but does not exceed Rs. 1,00,000.	25

APPENDIX 'P' - *concl'd.*

3. Application for the grant of an import licence where the value of the goods specified in the application exceeds Rs. 1,00,000.

100

NOTE:- No fee shall be leviable in respect of an application for the grant of an import licence when the import is to be made direct and not through any other agency and the application is made by -

- (a) the Central Government, a Provincial Government or the Government of an Acceding State or any Department or office thereof;
- (b) any local authority for import of goods required for its own consumption;
- (c) any educational or charitable institution, for import of goods required for its own consumption;
- (d) any person, for import of his private and personal baggage, accompanied or unaccompanied for which the applicant has, under the regulation in force for the time being, to take out an import licence but in respect of which no remittance of foreign exchange has to be made.

No. 40-ITC/49.- For the purpose of collection of fees levied under the notification of the Government of India in the Ministry of Commerce No. 39-ITC/49, dated the 31st December, 1949 the following instructions are issued for general information:-

1. The prescribed fee shall be deposited at any Government Treasury or office of the Imperial Bank of India or the Reserve Bank of India transacting the business of the Central Government, for credit to the Central Government under a separate head "Import Licence Fees" subordinate to the major head XLVI- Miscellaneous. The treasury or bank receipt should show particulars of the application for the grant of import licence, namely description of goods and value applied for, and should be attached to the application before submitting the same to the proper authority and the application should also contain details of the treasury receipt under which the requisite fee has been deposited.

2. No applications will be entertained which are not accompanied by such proof of payment of the fee prescribed under the aforesaid notification.

3. The fee once received will not be refunded under any circumstances.

APPENDIX 'Q'

List of articles for which licences when issued will be valid for one year from the date of their issue.

Part and S. No. of I.T.C. Schedule	Description	Import Tariff Item No.
1	2	3
PART I		
41	Copper wrought including the following, viz., rod, section, strip, tape, foil, pipe, sheet, including highly polished sheet, specially prepared for making process blocks, lithographic sheets and the following manufactures viz., Copper perforated sheets and sheet cut to size, tubes, rods and pipes cut to shape and size.	64, 71(2) & 72(3)
42	Copper Scrap whether ingotted or otherwise	84(I)
43	Lead wrought including the following, viz., pipes, tubes, foil, wire and sheets including sheet for tea chests.	87&87(I)
43A	Lead ingot pig	70(I)
43B	Antimonial Lead in the ingot and wrought form including the following namely pipe, tube and sheet.	70(I)
44	Zinc or Spelter unwrought including Zinc dross dust, ashes and Zinc in the form of ingots, cake tile, slab, plate and granulations including all forms of Zinc Scrap Zinc wrought including wire, rods, sections, sheet including highly polished sheet specially prepared for making process blocks, Lithographic sheets and the following manufactures, viz., Zinc, perforated sheet cut to size.	68, 68(I), 72(2) & 72(3) 68, 58(I), 72(2) & 72(3)
45	Tin Block	69
45A	Tin, Wrought including the following viz., foil and wire	70(I)
45B	White Metal (antifriction metal), solders (including cored) and printing metals.	70(I)
46(a)	Brass bronze and similar alloys wrought including the following viz., wire, rod, section, sheet pipe tube, unwrought and in the form of ingot and scrap whether ingotted or otherwise and the following manufactures, viz., perforated sheets, sheet cut to size and pipe, rod and tube cut to shape and size but excluding chemical or imitation gold and also excluding brass scrap	70 & 72(3)
	(b) Brass scrap.	70 & 72(3)
47	Copper unwrought in the form of ingot or slab other than ingotted scrap.	70 (1)
47A	Antimony ingot, regulus and star metal	70(1)
48	Nickel including metal scrap in all forms excluding manufactures thereof.	70 (1)
49	All alloys of copper and Scrap of such alloys in all forms excluding manufactures thereof.	70 (1)
50	Monel Metal	70(I)
51	Tungsten Metal Powder and other tungsten products.	70(I)
52	Molybdenum Metal Powder	70(I)
53A	Rolling rolls for steel works	72(3)
PART II		
7	Steel Yarn.	53
7B	Packing Engines and Boiler all sort not otherwise specified.	58(2)
7C	Steam, Pneumatic and Hydraulic Packing for all machinery	72(3)

APPENDIX 'C' - *contd.*

1	2	3
PART II- <i>contd.</i>		
8	Ready made boiler packing	72(3)
12	Aluminium circles, sheets and other manufactures not otherwise specified.	66
13	Unwrought ingots, blocks and bars of aluminium	66(I)
20	(1) Metal working tools	71 and 72(3)
	(2) Wood working tools	
	(i) Saws	
	(ii) Cutters	71 & 72 (3)
	(3) The following Hand-tools	
	Blades, Hack-saw	
	Cutters, glass	
	Dressers, Emery wheel	
	Expanders, tubes	
	Files	
	Hasp.	
	Saws	
21	The following precision and measuring tools	71, 72(3) and 77
	(I) Micrometers	
	Universal Surface Gauges	
	Vernier Height Gauges	
	Vernier Depth Gauges	
	Micrometer Depth Gauges	
	Rule Depth Gauges	
	Planner and Shaper Gauges	
	Taper Parallel Gauges	
	Screw Pitch Gauges	
	Fillet and Radius Gauges	
	Feeler Gauges	
	Thickness Gauge Stocks	
	Twist drill and Machine Screw Tap Gauges	
	Calliper and Wire Gauges	
	Drill and Wire Gauges	
	Jobber's Drill Gauges	
	Drill point and Depth Gauges	
	Rolling Mill Gauges	
	English Standard Wire Gauges	
	Dial Gauges	
	Dial Test Indicators	
	Lathe Test Indicator	
	Straight Edges	
	Indicator attachments	
	Vernier Callipers	
	Universal Bevel Protectors	
	Protractors	
	Combination Sets	
	Stainless Steel Draftsman's Protractors	
	Gear-tooth Verniers	
	Speed Indicators	
	Hardened and Ground Steel Parallel	
	Die maker's Squares	
	Hardened Steel Squares	
	Combination Squares	
	Universal Bevels	
	Automatic Centre Punches	
	Combination Calliper and Dividers	
	Steel Rules	
	Measuring Tapes	
	Feeler Gauge Strip	
	(2) Tool maker's buttons	7
20	(1) Graphite crucibles for pit fired furnaces	87
	(2) Graphite crucibles for tilting furnaces	72(c) and 87
	(3) Carborundum crucibles for pit fired furnaces	87
	(4) Carborundum crucibles for tilting furnaces	72(c) and 87

APPENDIX 'Q' - *contd.*

1	2	3
PART II- <i>contd.</i>		
30	Diesel engines of all types, and component parts thereof except spare parts of internal combustion engines of road vehicle type.	72(a) 72(3)
32	Motors and generators of any type or design and component parts thereof	72(b) and 72(3)
33	Pneumatic Plants consisting of prime movers and auxiliary equipment including parts thereof and portable electric tools of all kinds and parts thereof.	72(b) and 72(3) 72(6)
33B	Compressors air or gas portable or stationery, but not being imported as an integral part of any spray painting a refrigerating or air conditioning equipment or as component part of any engine	72(b), 72(3) and 72 (6).
34	Power driven pumps, and component parts thereof excluding trailer pumps, (only such types as will be allowed to be imported)	72(b), 72(3) and 72(6)
36	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this schedule when required for jute industry, hemp industry, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertakings, mines and quarries road making and haulages	
(1)	Primemovers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime-movers is not separable from the operative parts.	72 (a)
(2)	Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour, or which before being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.	72(b)
(3)	Apparatus and appliances not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use or any other purpose.	72(c)
(4)	Control gear (other than electric) self acting or otherwise, and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	72(d)
(5)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above excluding those covered by serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	72(d)
(6)	Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machine (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horsepower excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof.	72 (6)

APPENDIX 'Q'- *contd.*

1	2	3
PART II- <i>contd</i>		
37(I)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for jute and hemp textiles industries namely, healds, heald curds and heald knitting needles, and reeds and shuttles warp and weft preparation machinery and looms; bobbins, dobblis jacquard machines, jacquard harness, linen cords; jacquard cords; punching plates for jacquard cords; wrapping mills; multiple box sleys, solid border sleys, tape sleys, swivel sleys, tape looms, heald knitting machines; dobby cords, laticos and legs for dobblis, sizing machines; doubling machines; cone winding machines, piano card cutting machines; harness building frames, card lacing frames, drawing and denting hooks, sewing thread balls making machines; cumbli finishing machinery; hank bolders, malleys, lingoes, take up motions, temples and pickers and picking sticks, printing machines . . .	71(I)
37(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of Machinery specified in clause (I) above excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this schedule . . .	72(3)
37A	The following component parts of machinery when required for the Railways :— Component parts not otherwise specified in this schedule of machinery as defined in item 72(a) of the First schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, namely, such parts only as are essential for the working of the machines or apparatus and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose, and excluding articles covered by Part VI of this schedule, provided that the articles which do not satisfy this condition shall also be deemed to be component parts of the machine to which they belong if they are essential to its operation and are imported with it in such quantities as may appear to the Collector of Customs to be reasonable . . .	72(3)
41A	Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous carbon electrodes as used in Electric Furnaces for production of Iron steel, Ferroalloy and non ferrous metals. Synthetic Graphite and Amorphous carbon electrodes for use in electrolytic processes. Carbon Furnace (liner Blocks for use in electric Furnace)	72(e), 72(3)
42	Electric control gear and electric transmission gear . . .	72(d)
43	Barehard drawn electrolytic copper wires, and cables and other electrical wires and cables; insulated or not and poles, troughs, conduits and insulators designed as parts of a transmission system and the fittings thereof excluding Bare Copper-wire, and Bare Hard drawn wire.	72(e)
43B	Telegraphic instruments apparatus and parts thereof imported by under orders of Railways Administration . . .	73(3)
49	Coal tubs, tipping wagons and the like conveyance designed for use on light rail track, if adapted to be worked by manual or animal labour and if made mainly of iron or steel and component parts thereof made of iron or steel excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule . . .	74

APPENDIX 'Q'- *contd.*

1	2	3
PART II- <i>contd</i>		
60	<p>Railway material for permanent way and rolling stock, namely sleepers, other than iron and steel and fastenings thereof bearing plates, chairs, interlocking apparatus, brakegear, adjusting screws, coupling and springs, signals, turn tables, weigh bridges, carriages wagon, traversers, rail removers, scooters, trolleys, trucks, also cranes, water-cranes, water-cranes and water tanks when imported by or under the orders of a railway administration,</p> <p>Provided that for the purpose of this entry "railway" means a line of railway subject to the provisions of the Indian Railways Act, 1890, and includes a railway constructed in a State in India and also such tramways as the Central Government may, by notification in the Official Gazette, specially include therein :</p> <p>Provided also that articles of machinery in Item No. 72 or 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act 1934 shall not be deemed to be included hereunder</p>	74(2)
63	Safety lamps and spare parts thereof	77
PART III		
113	Aniline Dyes	80(1)
4	<p>The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified in this Schedule when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp :—</p> <p>(1) Prime movers, boilers, locomotive engines and tenders for the same portable engines (including fire engines) and other machines in which the prime-movers is not separable from the operative parts.</p> <p>(2) Machine and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam, water, fire or other power not being manual or animal labour, or which before being brought into use is required to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.</p> <p>(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operation and have been given for that purpose some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose</p> <p>(4) Central gear (other than electric), self acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting</p> <p>(5) Component parts, excluding hand needles as defined in Item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934 of Machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those covered by Item No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule</p> <p>(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour not otherwise specified and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse-power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof and these articles that are covered by Part VI of this Schedule</p>	<p>72(h)</p> <p>72(o)</p> <p>72(d)</p> <p>72(3)</p> <p>72(6)</p>

APPENDIX 'Q' - *contd.*

1	2	3
PART III- <i>contd</i>		
5(1)	The following textile machinery and apparatus by whatever power operated when required for textile industries other than jute and hemp namely:-	
	Healds, heald cords and heald knitting needles, reeds & shuttles, warp weft preparation machinery, and looms, bobbins and pins: dobblies jacquard machines jacquard harness linen cards, jacquard cards punching plates for jacquard cards, warping mills; multiple box sleys solid border sleys tapes sleys; swivel sleys, tape looms, wool carding machines, wool spinning machines; hosiery machinery, coir mat shearing machines, coir fibre willoving machines, heald knitting machines, dobby cards, lattices and lags for dobblies, wooden winders, silk looms, silk throwing and reeling machines, cotton yarn reeling machines; sizing machines, doubling machines, silk twisting machines, cone winding machines, plicon card cutting machines, harness building frames, cord locking frames, drawing and denting hooks; sewing thread balls making machines; cumblil finishing machinery; hank boiler, cotton carding and spinning machines, wall, wall eyes, lingoes; comber boards and comber board frames, take-up motions, temples and picking bands, printing machines and roller skins.	72(1) 72(24) 72(33)
5(2)	Component parts as defined in Import Tariff Item No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	72(3)
6	Knitting machines (and parts thereof excluding hosiery needles) to be worked by manual labour or which require for their operation less than one quarter of one brake horse-power	72(10)
PART IV		
56	Carnauba Wax.	15
110	Laboratory chemicals (chemically pure and reagents quality) imported for use in laboratory and described as such in the licence.	28, 28(8) 28(7) & 28(8)
156	Writing Papers	44
157	Printing paper, excluding poster and stereo and all coated papers, but including art paper, all sorts, which contain no mechanical wood pulp or in which the mechanical wood pulp amounts to less than 70 per cent of the fibre content.	44(1)
158	Printing paper, all sorts, not otherwise specified, which contain mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent of the fibre content, excluding white printing paper which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square metre.	44(2)
159	Paper, including poster and stereo and all coated papers except art papers, all sorts, not otherwise specified excluding cigarette paper and packing and wrapping paper	44(3)
160	Packing and wrapping paper	44(3)

APPENDIX 'Q' - *contd.*

1	2	3
PART IV- <i>contd</i>		
238	Building and engineering materials, all sorts, not of iron, steel or wood, not otherwise specified excluding tiles other than glass, earthenware or porcelain tile, and fire bricks not being component parts of any article included in Item No. 72 or No. 74(2) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934.	59
290	Component parts of Wireless Reception Instruments and Apparatus, including all electric valves, amplifiers and loudspeakers which are not especially designed for purposes other than wireless reception or are not original parts of an imported along with instruments or apparatus so designed but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule	73(4), 73(10), 73(11) & 73(12)
293	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes and iron and steel bolts and nuts for motor cars) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars, including taxi cabs, but excluding those mentioned in Part II of the Schedule.	75(1)
305	Articles (other than rubber tyres and tubes) adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cycles and motor scooters, except such articles as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	75(2)
297	Parts of mechanically propelled vehicles and accessories not otherwise specified, excluding rubber tyres and tubes and such parts and accessories of motor vehicles included in Item No. 75 (3) of the first Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, as are also adapted for use as parts and accessories of motor cars.	75(3)
308	Watches and parts thereof	78
PART V		
22	Rock Phosphate Calcium carbide, Thorium Nitrate Phosphorus. Borax. Arsenic	28, 28(15) & 28(18)
23	Sulphur	28(3)
34	Aniline dyes and Pigments	30, 30(11) & 30(12)
43	Wood Pulp	43
44	Printing paper, white, which contains mechanical wood pulp amounting to not less than 70 per cent of fibre content and which weighs not less than 40 grammes per square meter	44(2)
85	The following articles of machinery not otherwise specified, in this schedule except when required for the textile industries, tea industry, iron and steel production works, electric supply undertaking, mines and quarries, road making and haulage:- (1) Prime-movers, boilers, locomotives engines and tenders for the same, portable engines (including fire engines), and other machines in which the prime mover is not separable from the operative parts. (2) Machines and sets of machines to be worked by electric, steam water, fire or other power, not being manual or animal labour or which before being brought into use require to be fixed with reference to other moving parts.	72(a) 72(b)

APPENDIX 'Q' - *contd.*

1	2	3
PART V- <i>contd</i>		
	(3) Apparatus and appliances, not to be operated by manual or animal labour, which are designed for use in an industrial system as parts indispensable for its operations and have been given for that purpose, some special shape or quality which would not be essential for their use for any other purpose.	72(c)
	(4) Control gear (other than electric) self-acting or otherwise and transmission gear (other than electric) designed for use with any of the machinery above specified, including driving chains, but excluding driving ropes not made of cotton and belting.	
	(5) Component parts, as defined in Item No. 72(3) of the First Schedule to the Indian Tariff Act, 1934, of machinery specified in clauses (1), (2), (3) and (4) above, but excluding those which are covered by Serial No. 68 of this part of this Schedule.	72(d)
	(6) Machines or parts of machines to be worked by manual or animal labour, not otherwise specified, and any machines (except such as are designed to be used exclusively in industrial processes) which require for their operation less than one-quarter of one brake horse power excluding typewriters and sewing machines and parts thereof.	72(6)
67	(1) Printing and Lithographic material, namely presses, lithographic plates, composing sticks, chase, imposing tables, lithographic stones, stereo blocks, wood blocks, half-tone blocks, electro-type blocks, process blocks, roller moulds, roller frames and stocks, roller composition, lithographic meprollers, standing screw and hot presses, perforating machines, gold blocking presses, galley presses, proof presses, arming presses, copper plate printing presses, rolling presses, ruling machines, ruling pen making machines, lead cutters, rule cutter, slug cutters, type casting machines, type set and casting machines, paper in rolls with side perforations to be used after further perforation for type casting rule banding machines, rule mitering machines, bronzing machines, stereotyping apparatus, paper folding machines, paging machines, but excluding ink and paper and sets of mats when imported as advertising material in connection with exposed films.	72(2)
67	(2) Component parts as defined in Import Tariff No. 72(3) of machinery specified in clause (1) above, excluding those covered by Serial No. 68 of Part V of this Schedule.	72(3)
68	Rubber Blankets for printing presses, rubber hoses and hoses for printing presses, rubber washers for rollers.	72(3)
69-A.	Hosiery needles for hosiery machinery and knitting machines whether operated by manual labour or mechanical power.	72(3)
70	Passenger lifts and component parts and accessories thereof.	72(4)
74	The following Agricultural implements namely winnowers, threshers, moving and reaping machines, binding machines, elevators, seed and corn crushers, chaff-cutters, root cutters, ensilage cutters, horse and bullock gear, plough, cultivators, sacrificers, harrows, cold-crushers, seed drills, hay tadders, hay presses, potato diggers, latex, spouts, spraying machines, powder blowers, white ant exterminating machines, beet-pullers, broad cast seeders, corn pickers, corn shellers, culti-packers, drag scrapers, stalk cutters, huskers, and	

APPENDIX 'Q' - *concl'd.*

1	2	3
PART V- <i>concl'd</i>		
	shredders, potato planters, lime sowers, manure spreaders, listers, soil graders and rakes; also agricultural tractors, also component parts of these implements, machines or tractors provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the implements, machines or tractors for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for purposes unconnected with agriculture.	72(8)
76	The following Dairy and Poultry Farming Appliances, namely, cream separators, milking machines, milk sterilizing or pasteurizing plant, milk aerating and cooling apparatus, churns butter-dryers, butter workers milk-bottle fillers and cappers apparatus specially designed for testing milk and other dairy products and incubators; also component parts of these appliances provided that they can be readily fitted into their proper places in the appliances for which they are imported and that they cannot ordinarily be used for other than dairy and poultry farming purposes.	72(9)
76	Industrial Sewing Machines	72(10)
78	Electric instruments apparatus, and appliances, not otherwise specified in this Schedule excluding telegraphic and telephones.	73
79	Electromedical apparatus.	73(2)
82	Town Cars and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part V of this schedule.	74(I)
86	Conveyances not otherwise specified and component parts and accessories thereof excluding articles specified in Part I of this Schedule.	75
87	Aeroplanes, aeroplane parts, aeroplane engines, aeroplane engine parts and rubber tyres and tubes exclusively for aeroplanes.	76
89	Ships and other vessels for inland and harbour navigation including steamers, launches, boats and barges imported entire or in sections.	76(I)
92	Instruments, apparatus and appliances, other than electrical including cinematographic but including articles otherwise specified in this Schedule.	77
93	Optical, scientific, philosophical and Surgical Instruments, apparatus and appliances not made of rubber (Excluding sun-glasses and goggles).	77(2)
94	Optical, Scientific, Philosophical and Surgical Instruments, apparatus and appliances made of rubber (Excluding sun-glasses and goggles).	77(2)
123	Caseln	87

NOTE:—(1) Licences for raw materials required by the Scheduled Industries detailed in paragraph will also be granted as valid for one year from the date of issue.

APPENDIX 'R'

PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 51-ITC (P.N.)/50, DATED THE 10TH JULY 1950
REGARDING ISSUE OF LETTERS OF AUTHORITY BY LICENSING AUTHORITIES TO REGULARISE TRANSFER OF IMPORT LICENCES BETWEEN
INDENTING AND COMMISSION AGENTS AND DEALERS.

Under the Import Trade Control Regulations, import licences issued by my authority are not transferable and they can be utilised for the importation of the goods covered by them only by the person or firm in whose favour they have been issued.

2. Clearance of goods against licences is permitted only with the bills of entry made out in the same name as that entered in the relative import licences. Similarly no person other than the licence holder himself is permitted by the Reserve Bank of India to open letters of credit to make remittance of foreign exchange against the exchange control copy of the import licence.

3. Requests are often received for authority to operate against licence from parties who are different from those in whose favour the licence was issued. Ordinarily such authorisations are not permissible. However, with a view to avoiding interference with the ordinary trade practice and inconvenience in genuine transactions and also with a view to exercising a proper check over the transfer of import licences, the following procedure will be followed in cases where it is desired that the goods should be imported by a person or firm other than the actual licence-holder:-

(a) A written request in specific terms for issue of a letter of authority will be entertained from the holder of the licence only and from nobody else.

(b) The request for such a letter of authority should be accompanied by the following documents:-

- (1) Where the transfer is to be made in favour of indenting houses documentary evidence to show that the indenting house has an agency agreement with the foreign suppliers and is authorised to accept contracts on behalf of his principals.

APPENDIX 'R' - *concid.*

- (ii) Relevant terms and conditions of the contract to show that the actual imports are to be made by the party to whom the letter of authority is to be given.
- (iii) Sales transactions to show that the licence-holder will buy and the indenting house will sell the goods on arrival and that the sale transaction is irrevocable.
- (c) The letter of authority will clearly show the name of the foreign supplier from whom the goods will be imported and will be valid only for imports from that supplier.
- (d) The indenter acting on the authority letter will clearly indicate on the relative Customs documents, including the triplicate copy of the Customs Bill of Entry, that the goods have been imported by him on behalf of the licence. This endorsement will be duly attested by the Customs authorities. The holders of the letter of authority will not under any circumstances be subsequently entitled to quota licences on the basis of these imports.
- (e) Such requests should be made to either the authority who issued the licence or to Import Trade Controllers at the ports.
- (f) Letters of authority will be issued in duplicate one for Customs and the other for exchange control purposes. Whenever a letter of authority is issued it will entitle the person in whose favour it is issued to operate against the licence and to open letters of credit against the exchange control copy.

APPENDIX 'S'

FORM OF AUDITORS' CERTIFICATE SHOWING DETAILS OF PAST IMPORTS

Statement of imports made at the port ofby Messrs.....in their own name in the financial year (1st April.....to 31st March.....) of goods (to be described in full).....falling under Serial No./Sub-head under S. No.....of Part.....of the I.T.C. Schedule corresponding to item No.....of the Indian Customs Tariff.

Serial No./ Sub-head under S.No.	Date of Im- portation.	Name of Stea- mer by which imported.	Particulars of B/E No. and date etc. (i) B/E Cash No. and (duty paid) date in respect of Home Consumption B/E. (ii) manifest No. and date in the case of duty free articles. (iii) Bond No. and date in respect of Bonded goods (Ex-Bond Green Bs/E not to be taken into account). (iv) Post parcel 'B' No. and date of importa- tion.	Country whence consigned as shown in the B/E, place of despatch in respect of Post- al imports. Country of origin should also be specified in case it differs from country of consignment.	Detailed Descrip- tion of goods im- ported.	CIF value as shown in the invoices and ac- cepted by the Customs.	Rate of duty as assessed by Customs.
1	2	3	4	5	6	7	8

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

Signature of the Proprietor/Director/Partner/Manager of Messrs.

.....

CERTIFICATE OF AUDITOR

We.....Chartered Accountant and practising at.....
do hereby certify that the above statement has been prepared/checked and verified by us from and with reference to the Stock Books and other documents in the possession of the firm/individual/company maintained by them/him in the course of their/his import business that the imports have been made by the firm in their own name and we do hereby further certify that the particulars shown in the original documents have been examined by us with the particulars shown in the above statement and are substantially correct.

Signature of the Chartered Accountant.....

.....

Membership No.....of year.....

Place.....

Date.....

INSTRUCTIONS TO AUDITORS

1. The value of imports should be collected from Bills of Entry and relative invoices as accepted by Customs and should be the c.i.f. value.

2. In the case of imports by parcel post, importation should be verified by reference to the postal vouchers and postal stamp marking on the consignment.

3. For the purpose of calculating total imports during a financial year, the date of importation should be taken as the date in the oval stamps that are affixed to the triplicate copies of Customs Bills of Entry for Home Consumption. In the case of postal parcels the date assigned to the Way Bill by the Post Office should be regarded as the date of importation.

4. Figures of imports of the articles concerned made in contravention of the Import Trade Control Regulation, i.e., without valid import licence where necessary should not be included as no credit can be given for this in the calculation of quotas.

5. Figures of imports of articles concerned made under "Actual User's" licences against letters of authority should not be included for the purposes of calculating basic year's imports.

6. Figures of imports of the articles concerned made under licences granted against specific orders of D.G. (I. & S.), or of the Government Railway should not be included for the purposes of calculating basic year's imports.

APPENDIX 'T'

FORM OF CERTIFICATE AS TO MANUFACTURING CAPACITY AND ACTUAL REQUIREMENTS TO BE ATTACHED TO ACTUAL USERS' APPLICATIONS

1. Whether applicant is a Fabricator/Manufacturer.
2. Name of articles manufactured.
3. Production capacity.
4. Production during two preceding years.
5. Details of existing machines. (Note:- In the case of textiles, number of looms, spindles and other spinning apparatus should be specified.)
6. No. of workers employed. (This should exclude those who are not working on machines.)
7. Number of shifts in force.
8. Factory site and address.
9. Description of imported raw material used.
10. Stocks of such raw materials in hand and period for which they are likely to last.
11. Consumption during two preceding years.
12. Present annual requirements.
13. Quantity and value of the goods applied for, which are still to be imported by the firms against licences already issued.
14. Quantity of goods applied for recommended for import in the current six-monthly period.
15. C.I.F. value of quantity recommended.
16. Brief reasons for recommendations.
17. Whether the firm is submitting any return of production figures to D/I or D.G. (I. & S.) or any other Government or Semi-Government authority.
18. Any other particulars.

Seal of the office of the
recommending authority.

Signature and Designation
of the Recommending Authority.

No. and Date.

APPENDIX 'U'

CLASSIFICATION OF INDIA INTO THREE AREAS FOR THE PURPOSE OF SUBMISSION OF APPLICATIONS BY ACTUAL USERS TO IMPORT TRADE CONTROLLERS AT THE PORTS

AREA 'A'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller,
Calcutta)

State where factory is located:

Assam.

Bihar.

Orissa.

West Bengal.

Cooch Behar.

Manipur.

Tripura.

Andaman and Nicobar Islands.

Uttar Pradesh.

AREA 'B'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller,
Bombay)

State where factory is located:

Bombay.

Madhya Pradesh.

Punjab.

Hyderabad.

Jammu & Kashmir.

Madhya Bharat.

P. E. P. S. U.

Rajasthan.

AREA 'B' - *Cont'd.*

*Saurashtra.

Vindhya Pradesh.

Ajmer.

Bhopal.

Delhi.

Himachal Pradesh.

Kutch.

Bilaspur.

AREA 'C'

(Applications to be made to the Import Trade Controller,
Madras)

State where factory is located:

Madras.

Mysore.

*Travancore-Cochin.

Coorg.

*NOTE:- Where Part IV actual user items are to be licensed by the Import Trade Controllers at the ports, applications from factories located in Saurashtra, Kutch and Travancore-Cochin should be made to the Import Trade Control Authority of the State concerned.

APPENDIX 'V'

FORM OF BANK CERTIFICATE TO BE ATTACHED TO
NEWCOMERS' APPLICATIONS

Certified that Messrs.....
 have had an account with us since.....year and to
 the best of our knowledge and belief are wholesalers/retail
 dealers in.....goods.
 They had an approximate turnover of Rs.....during
 the financial year, 1948-49 (1st April 1948-31st March 1949)
 or 1949-50 (1st April 1949-31st March 1950).

Date.....

Seal of Bank.

Signature,

APPENDIX 'W'
FORM OF AUDITOR'S CERTIFICATE TO BE SUBMITTED
WITH NEWCOMERS' APPLICATIONS

Statement of the annual turnover of Messrs.....
 in domestic trade in goods falling under
 Serial No..... of Part of the Import Trade Control
 Schedule, and in other lines of goods allied thereto, in the
 year ending 31st March 19.....**

S.No.	Line or lines of goods concerned. (Each line of goods to be entered separately against a separate serial number in column(1), with full description in each case.	Turnover in the line of goods mentioned in column(2) in the year ending 31st March, 19.....**	Remarks.
(1)	(2)	(3)	(4)

I solemnly declare the above statement to be true and correct to the best of my knowledge.

I also solemnly declare that my total business turnover in the year to which the above statement relates was Rs.....

(Signed).....

(Signature of Proprietor/Director/
 Partner/Manager of Messrs.....)

** The year entered in this space must be 1949 or 1950, and whichever year is chosen, the particulars relating to all lines of goods included in this form, and the statement of total business turnover (if any), must relate to the same financial year.

Certificate of Auditor

WeChartered Accountant and
 practising at.....do hereby certify that the above
 statements have been prepared/checked and verified by us from
 and with reference to the Stock Books and other documents in
 the possession of the firm/individual/Company maintained by
 them/him in the course of their/his business and that the
 said business has been carried on by the firm in their own
 name.

(Signed).....

(Signature of Chartered Accountant).

Membership No.....

Place

date

APPENDIX 'X'

PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 118-ITC(P.N.)/50 DATED 26/9/50 ABOUT
EXPORT PROMOTION SCHEME

With a view to promoting the export of goods which require imported raw materials in their manufacture, it has been decided that where the allocation of foreign exchange normally made for the import of the raw material is not sufficient to meet all needs, special import licences will be granted to replace the imported raw material content of the exported product. The procedure and the general conditions governing the issue of import licences in approved cases will be as follows:-

- (a) Import licences for the raw material will be granted only after the export has taken place.
- (b) The value, for which an import licence will be given, will be a percentage of the rupee equivalent of the foreign exchange received in payment of the f.o.b. value for the goods exported. The percentage will depend upon the nature of the commodity and will not exceed as a rule 50% of the amount received in payment for such exports.
- (c) Import licences will be issued for soft currency countries only and exports to Nepal, Tibet, Pakistan and the French and Portuguese Possessions in India will not be taken into account in determining the amount upto which import licences will be granted.
- (d) Applications will be entertained by the Import Trade Controller at the port at which the export was made on production of the following documents relating to exports effected after 1st July, 1950:-
 - (i) Shipping documents i.e. Bill of Lading.
 - (ii) Bank Certificate stating the amount received in payment of the goods exported *vide* clause (b) above.

APPENDIX 'X' - *Contd.*

- (e) Applications will be entertained only once in a quarter from any applicant in respect of any particular commodity. Thus, application in respect of exports made in July-September will be entertained in the following quarter, October-December and so on.
- (f) Applicants will have to comply with Income-Tax Verification and Licence Fee Regulations.

2. It has been decided to make the above procedure immediately applicable in respect of the following:-

- (a) Import of bamboo poles against export of finishing rods.
- (b) Import of Coal Tar Dyes against export of processed dyes.
- (c) Import of rough synthetic stones uncut and unset against export of the same after cutting, polishing and/or setting.

In all the above cases, import licences upto 50% of the amount received in payment for actual exports made after 1st July 1950 will be given on application to the Import Trade Controller at the port at which the exports were made provided the application is otherwise in order.

3. Requests for inclusion of items not mentioned above under the procedure described in this Public Notice will be considered on merits.

APPENDIX 'Y'

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER SERIAL NO. 21 OF PART II
WHICH WILL NOT ORDINARILY BE LICENSED FOR IMPORTS FROM
DOLLAR AREA OR WHICH WILL BE LICENSED ON A REDUCED QUOTA
FROM OTHER AREAS.

V-Blocks,
Squares,
Angle and surface plates,
Plug gauges,
Vernier callipers,
Sine bars,
Parallel clamps,
Gap gauges,
Taper Parallel gauges,
Parallel blocks,
Steel rules 4" and 6",
Hermaphrodite callipers,
Surface gauges and scribing blocks,
Universal gauges,
Steel parallels,
Combination callipers and Dividers Levels,
18" and 14" Dunphy levels with stands 14" Reversible levels,
Engineering levels,
Levelling staves,
Telescopes from 10" to 18"
Prismatic compasses,
Ghat and Road Tracers,
Clinometer compasses,
Plan table equipment ordinary and Technometric,
Clinometers.

APPENDIX 'Z'

LICENSING OF IMPORTS OF DIESEL ENGINES FALLING UNDER S.NO.
30 OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE

The following is the licensing policy which will be followed in respect of licensing of Diesel Engines falling under S. No. 30 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule during January-June 1951 period.

2. Except as indicated in paragraph 5 below licences will be issued to established importers only. For this purposes established importers have been divided into the following two classes:-

- (a) Approved importers, that is, those having an 'after Sales Service' organisation of a Standard which has been approved by the D.G.I. & S., New Delhi, on the basis of information supplied in response to Public Notice No. 10-ITC(P.N.)/50, dated the 29th May 1950. A list of such importers is attached to the Public Notice.
- (b) Others.

It is requested that any correspondence regarding the composition of the list of approved importers may be addressed to the D.G.I. & S., Development Division, Mechanical Engineering, New Delhi and to the Import Control authorities.

3. Licences for diesel engines will be granted under separate quotas for imports from the Dollar area, Japan and the Soft currency country area respectively. Such quota will be calculated in the manner laid down in paragraph 28, under Section II - Established Importers, of this Public Notice, on the basis of the quota percentages stated below as applied to half of best years imports of Diesel Engines and parts thereof falling under S.N. 30 of Part II of the I.T.C. Schedule:-

(a) <i>Approved Importers.</i>	<i>Quota</i>
(1) Diesel Engines of 0-10 H.P.	50%
(11) Diesel Engines of 11 to 20 H.P.	20%
(b) <i>Others</i>	
(1) Diesel Engines of 0-10 H.P.	10%
(11) Diesel Engines of 11 to 20 H.P.	4%

APPENDIX 'Z' - contd.

4. Applications from Co-operative Societies for import of Diesel Engines of 0-20 H.P. will also be considered.

5. Licences for import of Diesel Engines of more than 20 H.P. will be granted freely from all sources.

6. Applicants should submit their applications in the prescribed form and manner as given in this Public Notice to the D.C.C.I., Calcutta.

LIST OF APPROVED IMPORTERS SPECIFIED IN PARA, 2(A) OF PUBLIC
NOTICE NO. 106-TTC(P.N.)/50.

(Total No. of Firms 55)

DELHI AREA

1. Messrs. K. G. Khosla & Co., 22-School Lane, New Delhi.
2. " Escorts (Agents) Ltd., Pratap Building, Connaught Circus, New Delhi.
3. " Willcox (Duckwell-India) Ltd., 1-Daryaganj, Delhi.
4. " Electronics Ltd., Connaught Place, New Delhi.

PUNJAB AREA

5. Messrs. S. P. Engineering Co., Kapurthala (India), Opp. Railway Station.

DECCAN AREA

6. Messrs. Pereira & Sons, P. O. Box No. 43, Pereira Building, 95-Oxford Street, Secunderabad (Deccan).

MADRAS AREA

- 7 Messrs. Richardson & Graddas, First Line Beach, Madras-1.
8. " Volkart Brothers, Madras.
9. " Hymamshu International, Post Box 1836, 11-12, Second Line Beach, Madras-1.
10. " South Indian Export Co. Ltd., Mclean Street, Madras-1.
11. " Parry & Co. Ltd., Post Box 12, Madras.
12. " Harrisons & Crosfield Ltd., Quilon (South India).
13. " Volkart Brothers, Cochin.
14. " East Asiatic Co. (India) Ltd., Mercantile Bank Building, Madras.

CALCUTTA AREA

15. Messrs. The Calcutta Engineering Stores Co., 9 Clive Row, Calcutta.
16. " Power Tools & Appliances Co., Dalhousie Square, East, Calcutta-1.

APPENDIX 'Z' - *contd.*CALCUTTA AREA - *contd.*

17. Messrs. William Jacks & Co. Ltd., 16-Netaji Subhas Road, Post Office Box 369, Calcutta.
18. " The East Asiatic Co. (India) Ltd., P.O. Box No. 351, F-2, Clive Buildings, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta-1.
19. " Jessop & Co. Ltd., P.O. Box 108, 68-Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta.
20. " Mousell & Co. Ltd., Mercantile Building, 9/12, Lalbazar Street P. O. Box 2164, Calcutta.
21. " Mohanlal & Co., 4-Fairlie Place, Calcutta.
22. " R. B. Rodda & Co., Ltd., 2-Wellesley Place (Dalhousie Square) South, Calcutta-1.
23. " Crossley Bros. Ltd., 4-Fairlie Place, Calcutta.
24. " Balmer Lawrie & Co. Ltd., 103, Netaji Subhas Road, Calcutta.
25. " Martin Burn Ltd., 12 Mission Row, Calcutta.
26. " Marshall Sons & Co., 33-Netaji Subhas Road, P. O. Box 22, Calcutta.
27. " E. M. Alcock & Mohatta Ltd., P.B. No. 7954, 19-British Indian Street, Calcutta.
28. " Volkart Bros. Calcutta.
29. " Parry & Co. Ltd., Calcutta.
30. " T. E. Thomson & Co. Ltd., 9-A, Esplanade East, P. Box No. 193, Calcutta.

BOMBAY AREA

31. Messrs. Killick, Nixon & Co. Ltd., Killick Building, Home Street, Bombay.
32. " Dandekar Bros., Engineers, Sangli.
33. " Millars Timber & Trading Co. Ltd., Victoria Road, Bombay-27.
34. " SIM Swiss Locomotive & Machine Works, Post Box No. 690, Bombay.
35. " Mousell & Co. Ltd., Lotus House, Marine Lines, Bombay.
36. " Greaves Cotton & Co. Ltd., 1-Forbes Street, Post Box No. 91, Bombay.
37. " The East Asiatic Co. (India) Ltd., P.O. Box 639, Wavel House, Graham Road, Ballard Estate, Bombay.
38. " William Jacks & Co. Ltd., Hamilton House, Ballard Estate, P.O. Box No. 335, Bombay-1.
39. " Batliboy & Co., Forbes Street, Fort, Bombay.
40. " Unisales (India) Ltd., Beauman Chambers, 27/33, Meadows Street, Fort, Bombay-1.
41. " Hindusthan Electric Co. Ltd., 34, Podar Chambers, Parsee Bazar Street, Fort, Bombay-1.
42. " J. N. Marshall & Co., Savoy Chambers, 5-Wallace Street, Fort, Bombay.

BOMBAY AREA - *contd.*

- 43. Messrs. Mahindra & Mahindra Ltd., Gateway Building,
Apollo Bunder, Bombay-1.
- 44. " Jayems Engineering Co., Warden House, Sir P.M.
Road, Fort, Bombay.
- 45. " Turner Hoard & Co. Ltd., Gateway, Bombay-1.
- 46. " Saiga & Co., 105, Apollo Street, Fort, Bombay-1.
- 47. " Honesty Trading Corporation, Beauman Chambers,
Meadows Street, Fort, Bombay.
- 48. " Jyoti Ltd., Baroda.
- 49. " The Interseas Trading & Engineering Co. Ltd.,
93/95, Memonwada Road, Memdki, Bombay-3.
- 50. " Eruch D. Engineer & Co., Crossby House, Apollo
Street, Bombay.
- 51. " Volkart Brothers, Graham Road, Ballard Estate,
P. O. Box No. 1981, Bombay.
- 52. " A.C.E.C. India Ltd., Mubarat Manzil, Apollo
Street, Fort, Bombay-1.
- 53. " Vital Pershothamdas, 2nd Bhatwadi Lane, Sandhurst
Road, Bombay.
- 54. " Parry & Co. Ltd., Bombay.
- 55. " Modern Engineering Co. Ltd., 107, Apollo Street,
Fort, Bombay.
- 56. " R. S. Mehta & Co., P. Box No. 768, Aliy Chambers,
Meadows Street, Fort, Bombay.

APPENDIX 'ZA'

LIST OF ITEMS OF MACHINERY AND MACHINE TOOLS WHICH ARE MANUFACTURED IN INDIA AND WHOSE IMPORT IS NOT ORDINARILY CONSIDERED NECESSARY

Licences for these machinery items will not ordinarily be issued. Licences for machine tools which can be supplanted by the indigenous manufactured machinery will also not ordinarily be issued. Where actual users require any of these items for their own use or where established imports require them against a definite order from an actual user, the question of granting a licence can be considered provided full justification is given and it is proved that the indigenous manufacturers cannot supply the machinery.

(i) Machine tools.

- (a) Centre lathes up to 18" centre and all geared head lathes up to 9" centre
- (b) Bench type and light type lathes
- (c) Pillar type drilling machine up to 1"-1 1/2" dia
- (e) Pillar type drilling machine up to 1"-1 1/4" dia
- (e) Shaping machines up to 24" stroke
- (f) Planing machines up to 8' x 8' x 3'
- (g) Slotting M/C up to 7"
- (h) Double ended Tool Grinder up to 18"
- (i) Power Hackshaw M/c up to 9"
- (j) Lathe chucks self-centring up to 9" and independent up to 18"
- (k) Drill chucks 8-Jaw up to 1"
- (l) Power Presses up to 25 tons
- (m) Lathe Mandrills and centres

(ii) Paper Cutting Machines.

(iii) Straw Board Manufacturing Machinery

(iv) Treadle Printing Presses Power or Hand (Imports from soft currency countries are covered by O.G.L. XVI)

(v) Textile Mill Machinery mentioned below is manufactured in India -

(a) Twisting frames.

Ring
Uptwister

(b) Winding and Spooling machines

Spoolers, except automatic
Warpers

(c) Fabric machinery.

Looms
Looms for cotton, linen, rayons or silk

(d) Bleaching, Dyeing and Finishing machinery

Bleaching machinery
Bleaching machines
Kiers
Chemicking and souring machines
Washing machines
Squeezers.

(e) Dyeing machinery

(f) Yarn Dyeing machinery

Stook
Skeling Warp Package Beam

APPENDIX 'ZA' - *contd.*(v) *contd*

- (g) *Cloth Dyeing Machinery*
 - Compartment dyeing machinery
 - Pad dyeing machines
 - Jigg dyeing machines
 - Continuous dyeing machines
- (h) *Cloth Printing machinery*
 - Direct color
 - Developed color
 - Cloth Printing machinery not elsewhere classified
 - Starching machinery
 - Scutchers (except flax scutchers)
 - Expanders
 - Mangles
 - Water
 - Starch
 - Heavy starch (Tommy Dodd)
- (i) *Wet finishing machinery*
 - Steaming
 - Dampening
 - Decating
 - Stentering
 - Fulling
- (j) *Cloth handling machinery*
 - Inspecting
 - Folding
 - Rolling
 - Pressing
 - Doubling
 - Accessories and parts for textile industries machinery
- (k) *Spinning machinery and accessories*
 - Spinning frames
 - Spinning spindles
 - Spinning rings
 - Fluted rollers

NOTE - Licences will be granted where Textile Commissioner, Bombay certifies for importation from abroad in the case of cotton textile machinery or where Officer on Special Duty (Silk) certifies the necessity and requirements for silk and wool textile machinery

- (vi) *Oil Mill Equipment machinery the following —*
 - (a) Seed Driers
 - (b) Oil expellers
 - (c) Hullers
 - (d) Disintegrators
 - (e) Rotary ghamses
 - (f) Neutralising Vessels
 - (g) Hydrogenating Vessels
 - (h) Deodorizers
 - (i) Filter Presses
 - (j) Electrolytic cells for producing hydrogen
- (vii) *Rubber Processing Machinery*
 - (a) Curing chambers
 - (b) Tube vulcanizers
 - (c) Plasticators

APPENDIX 'ZA' - *contd*(vii) *contd*

- (d) Barbury mixing machinery
- (e) Mill mixing machinery
- (f) Centrifuges
- (g) Ball mills
- (h) Spreaders

(viii) *Sugar mill machinery*

- (a) Cane carrier
- (b) Cane knives
- (c) Cane crushers—two roller or three roller
- (d) Cush cush strainer
- (e) Juice measuring or weighing tanks
- (f) Sulphitation tanks
- (g) Storage tanks
- (h) Soum mixing tanks
- (i) Liming tanks
- (j) Carbonation tanks
- (k) Sulphur dioxide generation plant
- (l) Juice heaters
- (m) Eliminators
- (n) Filter presses—Plate and frame or rotary
- (o) Evaporators
- (p) Vacuum pans
- (q) Crystallizers
- (r) Centrifugals including high speed centrifugals
- (s) Sugar drivers including screening and grading plant
- (t) Carbon dioxide pump
- (u) Bagasse elevator and carriers
- (v) Condensers
- (w) Water powers
- (x) Mixers
- (y) Sugar Coolers
- (z) Spray cooling plant
- (z)(a) Grass hopper Conveyor
- (z)(b) Screw conveyor
- (z)(c) Sugar elevators
- (z)(d) Sugar sifters (rotary)
- (z)(e) Trash plates and scraper

(ix) *Tea Machinery*

- (a) Tea rollers
- (b) Tea cutters
- (c) Ball breakers
- (d) Tea Packer
- (e) Stalk extractor
- (f) Sifter
- (g) Tea dust machine
- (h) Tea breakers
- (i) Roll breakers
- (j) Tea sorters

(x) *Chemicals and Pharmaceutical Machinery*

- (a) Water softening plant
- (b) Drying chamber for drying cotton
- (c) Hydro extractor for cotton

APPENDIX 'ZA' - *contd.*

(x) *contd*

- (d) Scutchers
- (e) Pickering machine
- (f) Absorbent cotton rolling & winding machine
- (g) Cutting machine for rolls of cotton
- (h) Powder filling machine
- (i) Granulating machine
- (j) Sifter and mixer
- (k) Tablet and pill coating pan
- (l) Drying chamber for materials for tablets
- (m) Cork pressing machine
- (n) Sieving machine
- (o) Kneading machine
- (p) Still with rectifying column
- (q) Cylinder fitter
- (r) Ball mills
- (s) Roller Grinders mills with granite rollers
- (t) Bottle washing and rinsing machine
- (u) Labelling machine
- (v) Hot air sterilizer
- (w) Mixing digesters
- (x) Supphonation vats
- (y) Evaporating bowls
- (z) Emulsifying machine
- (z)(a) Tablet machine (ordinary type)

(xi) *Soap and Cosmetics Machinery*

- (a) Soap plodding machine
- (b) Milling machine for soap
- (c) Machine for grinding and blending of face powder
- (d) Soap kettles
- (e) Tallow melting out vats
- (f) Caustic soda Lye tank
- (g) Soap cooling frames
- (h) Slab cutter
- (i) Double head chipping machine
- (j) Roll mill.
- (k) Double head plodder
- (l) Stamping machine
- (m) Plastic mixing and kneading machine

(xii) *Glass Industry Machinery.*

- (a) Edge Glazing and polishing machine.
- (b) Sand washing and driving plants,
- (c) Quartz crushing mill
- (d) Moulds.
- (e) Melting machine
- (f) Glycerine distillation plant
- (g) Toilet and soap drier.
- (h) Oil refining and hydrogenation plant

(xiii) *Ceramic Industry Machinery.*

- (a) Filter (Magnetic).
- (b) Clay making plant
- (c) De airing pug mill

APPENDIX 'ZA' - *concl'd*(XIII) *cont'd*

- (d) Jigger Jolleys
- (e) Cutting table
- (f) Penetration roofer tile press
- (g) Stone crushers
- h) Agitators
- (i) Double tunnel kiln
- (j) Gas producer
- (k) Glaze sifter
- (l) Brick making machine
- (m) Mixer
- (n) Dryer

(xiv) A *Jute Mill Machinery*

- i Dust shaker
- ii Jute softener
- iii Drawing frames
- iv Roving frames
- v Spinning
- vi Twisting frames
- vii Cop winding machine
- viii Roll winding machine
- ix Dressing machine
- x Power reel
- xi Beaming machine
- i Gun metal conductors
- xii Pickers

B *Weaving Looms*

- i Looms similar to R & O type
- ii Looms similar to U L type
- iii Sacking and Hessian Looms of all reed spaces plain and twill motion

Finishing

- i Measuring machine
- ii Spray damping machine
- iii Lapping machine
- iv Hydraulic baling press pump
- v Printing machine
- vi Water proofing machine
- vii Mangling machine

NOTE

The question of issuing licences for the above machinery will be considered if the applicants can produce that indigenous manufacturers were not supplying the machinery

APPENDIX 'ZB'

LIST OF ARTICLES WHICH WILL NOT BE VALID TO COVER IMPORTATION OF GOODS AGAINST LICENCES ISSUED FOR IMPORT FROM ANY SOURCE OF GOODS FALLING UNDER S.NOS. 45 & 48 OF PART II OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE

1. VIR. Insulated Cables & Wires 250 volt grade having a cross-sectional area upto 1/15 (.06) Sq. inch., in the types given below:-
 1. Single core, ~~taped~~, braided and compounded.
 2. Single core, ~~taped~~, braided and compounded with special flame resisting compound.
 3. Single core, ~~taped~~, asbestos braided, and treated with special fire resisting compound.
 4. Circular twin/~~3~~-core ~~taped~~, braided and compounded.
 5. Flat twin, braided and compounded.
 6. Circular single/~~core~~/twin/~~3~~-core lead-alloy sheathed.
 7. Flat twin/~~3~~-core lead-alloy sheathed.
 8. Flat twin/~~3~~-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
 9. Single core/~~circular~~ twin/~~3~~-core single wire armoured (left bare).
 10. Single core/~~circular~~ twin/~~3~~-core single wire armoured (served).
 11. Single core/~~circular~~ twin/~~3~~-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare).
 12. Single core/~~circular~~ twin/~~3~~-core lead-alloy sheathed single wire armoured (left bare) (served).
 13. Single core/~~circular~~ twin/~~3~~-core tough rubber sheathed.
 14. Flat twin/~~3~~-core tough rubber sheathed.
 15. Flat twin/~~3~~-core tough rubber sheathed Figure '8' shaped.
 16. Flat twin tough rubber sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
 17. Flat twin/~~3~~-core lead-alloy sheathed with earth continuity conductor.
 18. Single core dynamo flexible cable.
 19. Single core/~~circular~~ twin/~~3~~-core/~~4~~-core (flexible), tough rubber sheathed.
 20. Welding cables standard and special flexibility (upto .15 sq. inch.

II. *Insulated cables and wires of 600 volt grade in the following types and sizes:-*

(a) *Having cross-sectional area upto 1/5 (.2) Sq. inch.*

1. Circular 3-core/4-core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.

(b) *Having cross-sectional area upto 3/10 (.3) Sq. inch.*

1. Circular twin (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.

(c) *Having cross-sectional area upto 1/2 (.5) Sq. inch.*

1. Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed.

2. Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (left bare).

3. Circular twin/3-core single wire armoured (served).

4. Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (left bare).

5. Circular twin/3-core lead-alloy sheathed S.W.A. (served).

(d) *Having cross-sectional area upto 1 sq. inch.*

1. Single core/circular twin/3-core taped, braided & compounded.

2. Single core lead-alloy sheathed.

3. Single core/circular twin/3-core tough rubber sheathed.

4. Single core (flexible) tough rubber sheathed.

5. Single core dynamo flexible cable.

APPENDIX 'ZC'

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER SERIAL NOS. 78 AND 79 OF
PART IV OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE WHICH WILL BE LICENSED
FROM SOFT CURRENCY COUNTRIES

Licences issued for the import of goods falling under
Serial Nos. 78 & 79 of Part IV of the I.T.C. Schedule will be
valid for the import of only the following goods and not for
any other goods falling under these Serial Nos.

1. Edible gelatine.
2. Essences not containing spirit.
3. Yeast.
4. Chicory.
5. Olive oil in bottles.
6. Ice Cream Cones.
7. Frozen whole egg pulp.
8. Pearl barley canned or bottled.
9. Essence of Chicken.
10. Predigested proteins.
11. Pre-cooked cereals specially prepared for the
exclusive use of invalids.
12. Saffron.

APPENDIX 'ZD'

List of articles falling under Serial No. 275 of Part IV of the I.T.C. Schedule for which no licences will be issued for import from any source

- (1) Antique coins (other than gold or silver)
- (2) Anvils.
- (3) Armlets.
- (4) Ash Pans
- (5) Axe.
- (6) Badges, brass.
- (7) Brass bangles.
- (8) Balusters, brass, copper or iron.
- (9) Band, stands, iron.
- (10) Bars, fire.
- (11) Bath, tins.
- (12) Bath, tubs (galvanized)
- (13) Bed, knobs.
- (14) Belts
- (15) Bins, dust.
- (16) Bird, cages.
- (17) Box, moulding.
- (18) Box, brass
- (19) Box, cash.
- (20) Box, metal.
- (21) Bracelets, metals (other than gold or silver).
- (22) Brackets, brass, bronze or iron
- (23) Brackets, steel.
- (24) Brass cocks (for low pressure domestic water pipe line)
- (25) Brass Pins.
- (26) Brass Matrices
- (27) Brass Rings.
- (28) Brass Medals.
- (29) Brass Medallions
- (30) Bronze medals.
- (31) Brass cans.
- (32) Copper cans
- (33) Metal cans.
- (34) Capsules.
- (35) Basket, metal.
- (36) Cisterns water, iron
- (37) Clamps.
- (38) Cleats, metal.
- (39) Cocks and taps, bib cocks and stop cocks.
- (40) Cocks, gun metal
- (41) Counters.
- (42) Cruet-stands.
- (43) Cycle stands, metal
- (44) Deed boxes.
- (45) Despatch boxes
- (46) Dinner bells and gongs
- (47) Dividers, springs.

APPENDIX 'ZD' - *concl'd.*

- (48) Trawers, pulls.
- (49) Drums (as packages of goods)
- (50) Escutcheons
- (51) Fenders.
- (52) Hand pumps (only for pumping water at normal temperature)
- (53) Fountain-jets
- (54) Metal ornaments (including gilt)
- (55) Glue pots
- (56) Grates and trivets
- (57) Steel furniture
- (58) Handcuffs.
- (59) Heel tips and toe plates
- (60) Metal hooks for hats, coats and pictures
- (61) Horse shoes.
- (62) Ice moulds
- (63) Iron sugar pans up to 58"
- (64) Jewellery, imitation and mock
- (65) Knockers for doors
- (66) Ladders, iron.
- (67) Manholes, iron
- (68) Washers, other than spring washers
- (69) Match case or match boxes, holder or stands
- (70) Metal basins
- (71) Mirror-boxes.
- (72) Mouse and rat traps.
- (73) Handles for iron boxes
- (74) Metal containers (as packages of goods)
- (75) Panels and rods for staircase.
- (76) Plumb bobs
- (77) Window-sill.
- (78) Sieves, metal (excluding precision sieves used in laboratories)
- (79) Spittoons, metal
- (80) Stand pots.
- (81) Stencil, brass
- (82) Steel trunks
- (83) Stirrups
- (84) Urns, metal.
- (85) Vases, coal
- (86) Vases, metal
- (87) Water taps (for low pressure pipe line)

APPENDIX 'ZE'

Subject:- LICENSING OF MOTOR VEHICLES FALLING UNDER
SERIAL NOS. 291, 292 AND 296 OF PART IV
FOR THE PERIOD JANUARY-JUNE 1951

Licences will be granted for import of Motor Cars, Motor Vans, trucks and lorries only in Completely Knocked Down condition. No licences will ordinarily be granted for built up cars or trucks except for certain specialised requirements of State Governments etc. or for cars imported as personal baggage. In the case of Motor Cars the licences will be valid to cover Vehicles not exceeding Rs. 5,000/- in c.i.f. value imported from the soft currency area and Rs. 7,200/- in c.i.f. value imported from the Dollar Area.

2. Allocations for January-June 1951 will be made to the following recognised assemblers of cars and trucks both from the dollar area and soft currency area and licences will be issued accordingly. These firms should make applications in the prescribed form and submit them along with requisite treasury challans for licence fee:-

- (1) M/s. Hindustan Motors Ltd., Calcutta.
- (2) " Premier Automobiles Ltd., Bombay.
- (3) " Automobile Products of India Ltd., Bombay.
- (4) " Ashok Motors Ltd., Madras.
- (5) " Standard Motor Products of India Ltd., Madras.
- (6) " General Motors Ltd., Bombay.
- (7) " Ford Motors Ltd., Bombay.
- (8) " Peninsular Motor Corporation Ltd., Calcutta.
- (9) " Mahindra & Mahindra Ltd., Bombay.
- (10) " French Motor Car Co., Bombay.
- (11) " Dewar's Garage & Engineering Works, Calcutta.

3. Applications from other assemblers who can assemble cars and trucks in Completely Knocked Down condition and have imported them in the past, will also receive consideration.

APPENDIX 'ZE' - *concl'd.*

4. Advance licences for January-June 1951 licensing period for the import of trucks from both the dollar area and soft currency area have already been granted to the firms numbered (1), (2), (3), (4) and (5) in para. 2 above and no further licences for import of trucks will, therefore, be granted to them in January-June 1951 period. Advance licences for January-June 1951 for the import of cars from soft currency area were granted to these same firms only to the extent of 2/3 of their allocations for July-December 1950 period and it has been decided to issue further licences for January-June 1951 to the extent of 1/3 of their allocations for July-December 1950.

5. Applications for January-June 1951 period for import of built up cars against orders of any State Governments should be submitted through the State Government concerned.

APPENDIX 'ZF'

PUBLIC NOTICE NO. 141-ITC (P.N.)/50, DATED THE 12TH NOVEMBER, 1950 REGARDING THE IMPORT OF TEA CHESTS.

Import of Tea Chests from Soft Currency Areas during 1951. In order to facilitate the import of tea chests during the year 1951, the Government of India have decided to announce the licensing policy in advance, so as to enable importers to arrange for supplies in terms of the policy set out in this Notice.

2. It has been decided that licences for the import of 8 lakhs of plywood tea chests from soft currency areas should be granted during each of the licensing periods 'an/June 1951 and July/December 1951, respectively, on the following basis:-

Sets in each period

(1) The Indian Tea Association, Calcutta.	3,64,000
(2) United Planters' Association of Southern India, Coonoor.	1,20,000
(3) The Indian Tea Planters' Associations, such as, the Indian Tea Planters' Association, Jalpaiguri, The Assam Tea Planters' Association and the Surma Valley Tea Planters' Association.	96,000
(4) The Tea Chest & Plywood Traders' Association, Calcutta.	2,00,000
Total	<u>8,00,000</u>

3. Application for the import of these tea chests should be submitted so as to reach the office of the Deputy Chief Controller of Imports, Calcutta, in the form and manner and by the last date fixed for actual users as may be prescribed in the Commerce Ministry Public Notice to be issued for each of the licensing periods in question. Each application should be accompanied by a Treasury Receipt for the requisite amount of fee as payable under the rules and all applicants will be required to quote their registration No. under the Income Tax Verification procedure.

4. The following points should particularly be noted:-

- (a) Licences will be granted for import into the port of Calcutta or a port of South India and no licence will be granted for import from dollar and hard currency countries, including Japan.
- (b) Licences will be issued for either plywood tea chests or for the plywood boards in sizes suitable for tea chests. No licence will, however, be granted for battens.
- (c) Licences will be granted on the express condition that contracts against licences issued shall be made direct with the manufacturers or the shippers of the country of origin at a rate not higher than Sh. 6 2d. C.I.F. per set of pannels for a chest of the size 19" x 19" x 24" and that shipments would be made direct from that country.
- (d) Import licences will be granted only after the applicants have produced evidence to show that they have placed orders on approved producers of tea chests in India (including the two Assam factories) in the proportion of 5 Indian tea chests to 2 imported tea chests. These orders are to bear dates subsequent to the 31st October 1950 and the 30th June, 1951 in the case of application for the January/June, 1951 and July/December, 1951 respectively.
- (e) Tea gardens and Agency Houses have been given an allotment as members of a Tea Producers' Association and therefore, they will not be entitled to participate in the quota allotted to the Tea Chest and Plywood Traders Association.
- (f) The quota of 2,00,000 sets of Tea Chest pannels allotted to the Tea Chest and Plywood Traders' Association, Calcutta for each half of the year 1951, is subject to the condition that these tea chests should be distributed among their members in terms of the agreement dated 13-10-1950 between the said Association and other established Indian Importers of tea chest outside the said Association at that date. These tea chests should be sold to the actual users under advice to the Chairman, Central Tea Board.*

APPENDIX 'ZG'

LICENSING OF IMPORT OF AGRICULTURAL TRACTORS FALLING
UNDER S.NO. 74 OF PART V OF THE I.T.C. SCHEDULE

The principles applicable to the licensing of Agricultural Tractors from all areas for the period January-June 1951 are set out below:-

2. Licences issued in accordance with this Public Notice will not be valid for the import of tractors of the following categories:-

- (a) those having a horse power of less than 15 at the Draw Bar; and
- (b) those which are operated on petrol.

3. Subject to the restrictions mentioned in the previous paragraph, licences will issue freely for imports of agricultural tractors from all sources provided that each application submitted in this behalf is accompanied by a certificate issued by the Director of Agricultural Machinery, Ministry of Agriculture, New Delhi, in the form attached to this Public Notice.

4. Any licences issued in accordance with this Public Notice will be issued subject to the condition that 15% of the value thereof is utilised for the import of spare parts. In order to enable licence-holders to comply with this condition the licences will be made valid for import of spare parts to the requisite extent.

5. Applications should be submitted in the form and manner prescribed for Established Importers in this Public Notice, through the Director of Agricultural Machinery, Ministry of Agriculture, New Delhi, along with such information as the said officer will require to enable him to furnish a certificate to this office in the form A (below). No proof of past imports need however accompany this application.

6. No application will be considered which is received in the office of the Director of Agricultural Machinery after the 28th February 1951.

FORM A

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA
MINISTRY OF AGRICULTURE*New Delhi, the .. 195 .*

To

CERTIFICATE
(Agricultural Tractors)

This is to certify that Messrs.....
have satisfied this Ministry that they.

- (1) are accredited agents of who are the manufacturers oftractors, which the party wish to import;
- (2) have adequate workshop facilities to service the tractors sold by them;
- (3) have factory trained service engineers competent to undertake proper repairs;
- (4) have taken all reasonable steps to import tractors, implements and spare parts to the full extent of any import licence which may previously have been granted to them; and
- (5) that the make of tractor in question has been duly covered by a Nebraska Test Certificate in the case of tractors from the U.S.A., by a certificate from the National Institute of Agricultural Engineering in the case of tractors from the U.K. or by the official certificate of the Government concerned confirming the manufacturer's specifications in the case of tractors from other countries.

Director of Agricultural Machinery,

Ministry of Agriculture.

APPENDIX 'ZH'

LIST OF ARTICLES FALLING UNDER S.NO. 78 PART V WHICH WILL
NOT BE LICENSED FOR IMPORTS FROM DOLLAR AREA.

1. Hair Dryers.
2. Desk Lamps.
3. Electric Guitars.
4. (i) Electric cooking devices such as, hot plates, stoves, cookers, boiling ranges, toasters, kettles, coffee percolators, electric saucepans, warming plates, cooking ovens.
(ii) Electric water heaters and boilers and immersion rods.
(iii) Electric room heaters or fires, and electric elements therefor.
(iv) Electric sterilizers.
(v) Electric irons.
5. Wire Recorders.
6. Disc Recorders.
7. Drawer dynamometer.
8. Hydraulic Dynamometer.
9. Worm reducers—required for motor drive arrangement.
10. Special Portable 2 KW Galvanised Steel Heat Unit.
11. Road Traffic Signalling apparatus.
12. Electric Clocks.
13. Wireless transmitters and parts.
14. Magnetic tape recorder.
15. Electric Watch Cleaning Machine & Spares.
16. Archlight continuous photo copying machine.
17. Electric Meatcutter.
18. Electric vulcaniser.
19. Rotary power factor meter.
20. Cable testing equipment.
21. Phase shifter.

APPENDIX 'ZJ'

GOVERNMENT OF INDIA, MINISTRY OF COMMERCE, PUBLIC
NOTICE DATED THE 26TH SEPTEMBER 1950.

IMPORT OF BISCUIT MAKING MACHINERY.

"No. 117-ITC(P.N.)/30:- Following a fresh review of the position of the Biscuit Making Industry, the Government of India have decided to extend by a further period of one year, the restrictions announced in Commerce Ministry's Public Notice No. 21(47)-ITC/48 dated the 29th October 1949. Accordingly, no application for a licence to import Biscuit Making Machinery for the installation of new biscuit factories will be entertained up to 31st October, 1951."

R. J. PRINGLE,

Jt. Secretary to the Government of India.

Copy to all concerned:-

By order etc.,

P. D. SRIVASTAVA,

for Jt. Secy. to the Govt. of India.

PRINTED IN INDIA BY THE MANAGER COMMERCE MINISTRY PRESS,
NEW DELHI & PUBLISHED BY THE MANAGER OF PUBLICATIONS, DELHI.

